



**NASCLA ACCREDITED  
ELECTRICAL EXAMINATION  
PROGRAM**

---

**TEST DEVELOPMENT REPORT**

**August 2018**

National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies  
23309 North 17th Drive ▪ Building 1 ▪ Suite 110  
Phoenix, Arizona 85027  
Telephone: (623) 587-9354 ▪ Fax: (623) 587-9625  
[www.nascla.org](http://www.nascla.org)

## Acknowledgements

We would like to acknowledge the invaluable contributions and work provided by our partners in this endeavor, the National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), the Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc. (IEC), the International Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI), the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and the Western Electrical Contractors Association (WECA). The collaborative assistance given by these partners made a tremendous difference in the quality and breadth of the resulting job analysis that would not have been achieved without them.

NASCLA would like to acknowledge the tremendous effort set forth by Doug Traylor, the Chairperson of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee, to oversee all phases of this project. We would also like to acknowledge the assistance provided by the NASCLA Psychometricians, Kara Schmitt, Ph.D., whose invaluable work and collaboration was integral to the accomplishment of the job analysis portion of this project, and Brian Moritsch, who was responsible for the test development, standard setting, and final documentation of the job analysis and test development process. Furthermore, we would like to acknowledge the tremendous work and skills provided by Jacquie Wilberscheid, NASCLA Meetings & Special Projects Coordinator, to help carry this project through, and also by Kirsten Zacharias, NASCLA Program Manager, in Jacquie's absence. In addition, we are grateful to NASCLA's Executive Director, Angie Whitaker for her work in this effort and to the NASCLA Board of Directors, whose support and assistance made this possible.

Essential to the success of this process were the contributions of many individuals. Along with those mentioned elsewhere in this report, whose contributions were often much more than is indicated, we would like to mention in particular the following individuals for their assistance in many and varied ways: David Clements, CEO, International Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI), Dallas, Texas; Cindi Christenson, who was Registrar for the California Contractors State License Board during the span of this project and a member of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee; Drew Winters, who during most of this time period was Deputy Division Director, Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation – Division of Professions and a member of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee; Jim Denno, who was the Administrator for the Oregon Construction Contractors Board during the span of this project and a member of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee; Mindy Spruill, formerly the Regulatory Boards Administrator, Board for Contractors, Virginia Department of Professional and Occupational Regulation, and formerly a member of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee, Richmond, Virginia; Ray Pizarro, Education and Examinations Director, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation and formerly a member of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee, Austin, Texas; Wendi Balvanz, Testing Division Chief, California Contractors State

License Board, Sacramento, California; Fanny Fuentes, Examination Development Specialist, Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation, Bureau of Education & Testing, Tallahassee, Florida; Ruthanne Christie, Executive Director, Electrical Contractors Licensing Board, Florida Department of Business and Regulation, Tallahassee, Florida; Don Bliss, Vice President of Field Operations, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, Massachusetts; Allen Atamer, CEO, LTAS Technologies, Inc., Toronto, Canada; Jerry Daniel, Chief Electrical Inspector, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, Austin, Texas; Merlin J. Guilbeau, IOM, Executive Director and CEO, Electronic Security Association, Dallas, Texas; Terry Seabury, Executive Director and CEO, Western Electrical Contractors Association, Inc., Rancho Cordova, California; Brian Young, Chief Electrical Inspector/Executive Secretary, Iowa Department of Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Office, Electrical Bureau, Des Moines, Iowa; Reese L. Anderson, NASCLA Legal Counsel, Pew & Lake, PLC, Mesa, Arizona; Kevin Booker, Executive Director, Nebraska Electrical Division, Lincoln, Nebraska; John Weiner, Chief Science Officer, PSI Services LLC, Burbank, California; Bill Nash, Government Relations Regional Manager – New England International Code Council, Middletown, Rhode Island; Margi Grein, Executive Officer, Nevada State Contractors Board, Henderson, Nevada; Heidi Lincer-Hill, Chief, Office of Professional Examination Services, California Department of Consumer Affairs; Henry Sorensen, President, Prov, Inc., Sandy, Utah; Christine Landrum, MSS, Acting Superintendent, Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Park & Curecanti National Recreation Area, Director for the Office of Indian Affairs & American Culture, Gunnison, Colorado; Nancy B. Levey, Executive Director, IEC of Arizona, Tempe, Arizona; Jon Medaris, Statewide Training Director for the Alaska Joint Electrical Apprenticeship & Training Trust, Anchorage, Alaska; Tadas Dabsys, Executive Vice President, PSI Services, LLC, Burbank, California; Michelle Yungblut, Vice President, Training and Certification, Electronic Security Association, Dallas, Texas; Michelle Gilkey, Marketing, Communications, and Product Development Director, Western Electrical Contractors Association, Inc., Rancho Cordova, CA; Jay E. Bowermeister, CEO, Gainesville Independent Testing Service, LLC, Ocala, FL; Angela Carpenter, Human Resources Director, East Division, American Residential Services, LLC, Manassas, Virginia; Brenda Downs, Vice President Customer Relations, American Residential Services, LLC, Memphis, Tennessee; Linda Newman, Senior Test Development Specialist, PSI Services, LLC, Gainesville, FL; Dean Kredit, President, K2 Electric, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona; Al Nagel, Program Manager, Mechanical Inspection, Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development, Labor Standards and Safety Division, Anchorage, Alaska; Rebecca Johnson, Test Development Specialist, Louisiana State Licensing Board for Contractors, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Nancy Mathias, Nevada State Contractors Board, Henderson, Nevada; Karen C. Jones, Commissioner's Office, Executive Advisor/Records Custodian, Department of Housing, Buildings and Construction, Frankfort, Kentucky; Daniel J. McCoy, Program Analyst, Government of the District of Columbia, Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, Occupational and Professional Licensing, Washington, D.C.; Sandy Greenburg, Vice President for Research and Advisory Services, Professional Examination Service, New York, New York;

Shokai Nikki Lopez-Crawford, Testing Coordinator, Louisiana State Licensing Board for Contractors, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Morgan Etienne, formerly Test Development Specialist, Louisiana State Licensing Board for Contractors, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Gwen Derse, NASCLA Bookkeeper, Phoenix, Arizona; Catherine Peach, NASCLA Administrative Assistant, Phoenix, Arizona; Loyal D. O’Leary, Executive Vice President, Wisconsin Chapter, NECA, Madison, Wisconsin; Christee Atwood, Training and Development Specialist, Training and Workforce Development, Louisiana State Civil Service, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Clarke W. Hammersley, BICSI, Director of Publications, Tampa, Florida; Doug Dunbar, BICSI, Vice President of Sales & Business Development, Tampa, Florida; Renee’ Reames, Alabama Board of Electrical Contractors, Montgomery, Alabama; and other unnamed individuals who prefer to remain anonymous. This is not a comprehensive list – there were many other individuals who lent us assistance along the way, and for that we are most appreciative.

## Table of Contents

Acknowledgements.....	2
Table of Contents.....	5
Section 1: Background.....	8
Overview of NASCLA.....	8
Overview of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program.....	8
NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program.....	10
Section 2: Overview of the Job Analysis Project.....	14
Validation Strategy.....	14
Preliminary Research.....	14
Legal Standards and Guidelines.....	15
Section 3: Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician Job Analysis.....	16
Participation of Subject Matter Experts.....	16
Initial SME Job Analysis Panel Meeting.....	17
Second SME Workshop.....	19
Second Job Analysis Survey of SMEs.....	19
Section 4: Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis.....	21
Participation of Subject Matter Experts.....	21
Initial SME Job Analysis Panel Meeting.....	22
Second SME Workshop.....	24
Second Job Analysis Survey of SMEs.....	24
Section 6: Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis.....	26
Participation of Subject Matter Experts.....	26
Initial SME Job Analysis Panel Meeting.....	27
Second Job Analysis Survey of SMEs.....	29
Second SME Workshop.....	29
Section 6: Test Development and Standard Setting.....	31
Psychometric Guidelines for the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program.....	31
Test Development.....	32
Standard Setting.....	33
Item Banking.....	34
Test Assembly.....	35

Pretesting of Test Items/Forms .....	35
Operational Administration of the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program.....	36
Appendix A.....	37
Employment Statistics for Electrical Contractors and Personnel .....	37
Appendix B.....	39
Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Meeting SME Panel Demographics .....	39
Appendix C.....	44
List of Electrical Contractor SME Participants.....	44
First Electrical Contractor Meeting.....	45
Second Electrical Contractor Meeting .....	46
Independent Reviewers of the Job Analyses, Tasks and KSA Lists.....	47
Appendix D.....	48
NASCLA Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey .....	48
Appendix E.....	107
Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics .....	107
Appendix F.....	110
Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Results.....	110
Appendix G.....	121
Electrical Contractor Examination Plan.....	121
Appendix H.....	138
Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Meeting SME Demographics.....	138
Appendix I.....	142
List of Journeyman Electrician SME Participants .....	142
First Journeyman Electrician Meeting .....	143
Second Journeyman Electrician Meeting.....	144
Appendix J.....	145
NASCLA Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey .....	145
Appendix K.....	195
Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics .....	195
Appendix L.....	198
Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey Results .....	198
Appendix M.....	206
Journeyman Electrician Examination Plan .....	206

Appendix N.....	218
Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Meeting SME Demographics .....	218
Appendix O.....	222
List of Residential Electrical Contractors SME Participants .....	222
First Residential Electrical Contractors Meeting .....	223
Second Residential Electrical Contractors Meeting.....	224
Appendix P.....	225
NASCLA Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey .....	225
Appendix Q.....	274
Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics .....	274
Appendix R.....	277
Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Results.....	277
Appendix S.....	283
Residential Electrical Contractor Examination Plan.....	283
Appendix T .....	294
List of SMEs Participating in the Test Development Meeting .....	294
Appendix U.....	298
List of SMEs Participating in the Standard Setting Meeting .....	298
Appendix V.....	300
Item Review/Sample Angoff Rating Sheet.....	300
Appendix W .....	302
Pilot Testing Item/Test Review Sheet.....	302

## **Section 1: Background**

This report documents the methodology and procedures used to conduct the job analysis and test development of the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program for examinations for Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician, Journeyman Electrician, and Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor classifications. The purpose of this Background Section is to outline the historical context and events that preceded the development of the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program.

### **Overview of NASCLA**

The National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies (NASCLA) was formed in 1962, “dedicated to the mutual assistance of the member states in striving for better regulation of the construction industry to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the general public.” It has now grown to include a membership of 41 contractor licensing agencies in 27 states, as well as in Washington, D.C., in the territories of the U.S. Virgin Islands and Guam, and in the nation of Kenya. The NASCLA constitution lists nine objectives that form the primary purposes for which NASCLA was created. One of these objectives is “To provide mutual assistance in the standardization of licensing examinations.”

### **Overview of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program**

NASCLA members began internal discussions in 1998 on the possibility of creating an accredited examination program with the goal of reducing redundant requirements facing contractors who seek to be licensed in multiple states. The idea was that examinations could be created that participating states would be able to either administer or accept as meeting their own examination requirements, benefitting both the agencies and the contractors seeking licensure.

The agencies would benefit in that:

- pooled resources between agencies would reduce the cost to each agency for exam development.
- using a common standardized examination would allow agencies to have a common basis for assessing the competency of license applicants.
- agencies could streamline the licensing application process for out-of-state contractors and attract these contractors more easily when more contractors are needed due to:
  - the aftermath of natural disasters.
  - economic booms.
  - a shrinking workforce.

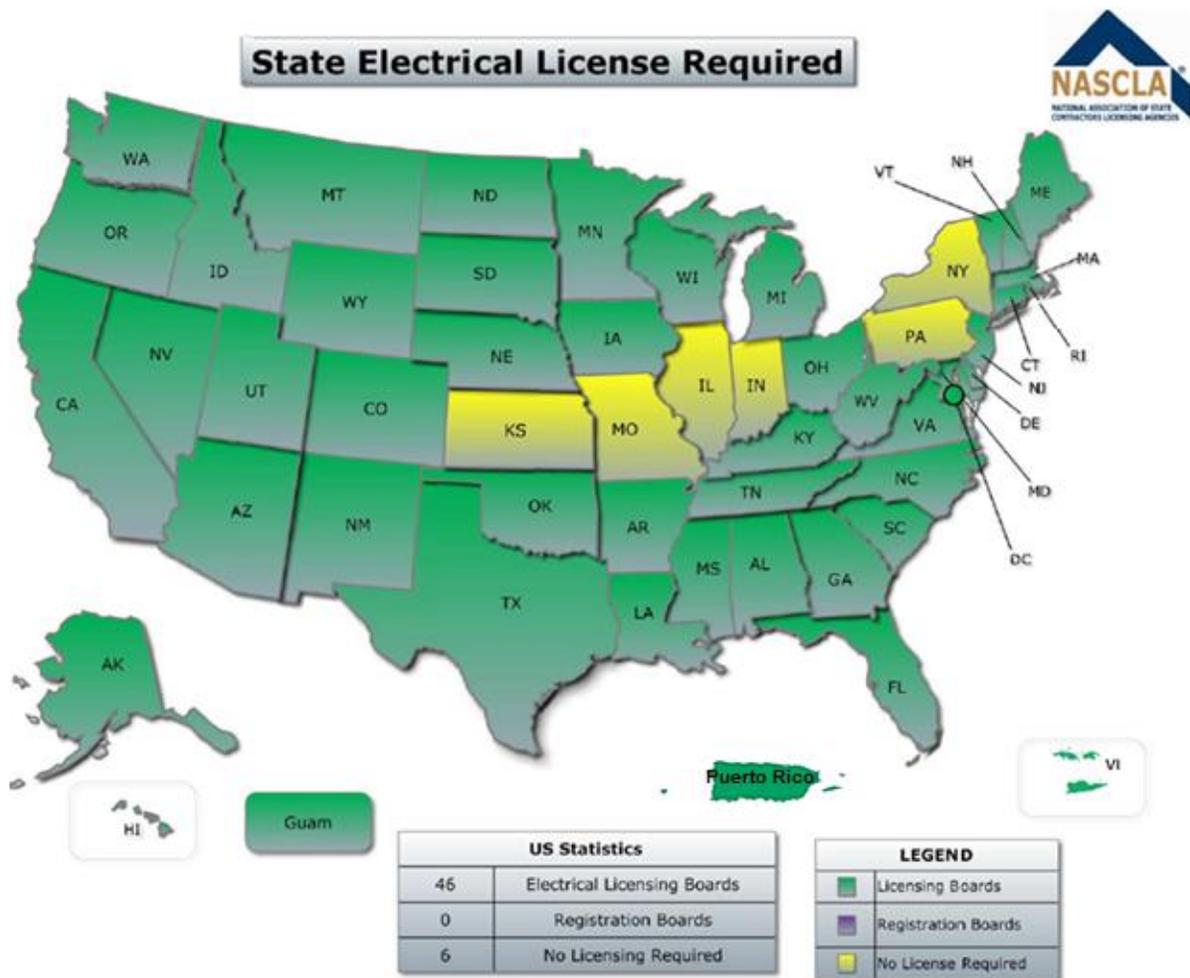
The contractors would benefit because they would be able to take one examination for multiple states. This would:

- allow the contractor to avoid the costs of travel
  - transportation.
  - meals.
  - hotels.
  - lost work time.
- eliminate the waiting time for exams to be given, thus expediting the license application process.
- eliminate the necessity for similar tests to be taken repeatedly.

The NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee analyzed major contractor classifications from states across the country for compatibilities and created common scopes of work as a basis for determining whether common examinations might be feasible. As a result, the committee decided to develop a national job analysis for general building construction contractors. The committee determined that rather than NASCLA developing and administering any examination, it would accredit companies who would develop and/or administer their own proprietary examination forms based on the NASCLA General Building Construction Contractor job analysis. As a first measure in that process, they completed a set of examination standards in 2001 from which to guide all consequent work. NASCLA then contracted with Professional Examination Service (PES) of New York City in 2004 to conduct the job analysis for the General Building Construction Contractor occupation. Since then, two companies have been approved both as an examination development provider and as an examination administration provider. These two companies were PSI, Inc., and PES. However, PES has chosen not to follow through as either an examination development provider or as an examination administration provider. In 2009, PSI, Inc. began administering a NASCLA Accredited Examination for Commercial General Building Contractors which they had developed based upon the job analysis. Then, as a result of NASCLA's policy of re-validating the job analysis every 5 to 7 years, the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee revalidated the job analysis for the General Building Construction Contractors exam in 2012. In 2016, PROV, Inc. was also approved as an examination administration provider. PROV has not requested to become an examination development provider.

## NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program

In 2013, the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee began to explore whether there might be other contractor trades that could benefit from a NASCLA examination. Following research conducted by NASCLA staff to determine which states have licensing Boards and related examinations for the various trades of plumbing, electrical work, mechanical work (HVACR, boilers, etc.), and home building, a survey was sent to the executive officers of the various Boards regulating each trade to determine their interest in a national or multi-state examination in each trade. The survey was sent both to members of NASCLA and to nonmembers.



Research prior to the survey revealed that there are 44 states that have statewide electrical licensing for electrical contractors/master electricians/unlimited electricians/electrical administrators, as well as Washington, DC, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico.

After reviewing the results of the survey, the committee decided that the trade that would benefit most from a NASCLA examination would be that of electrical contractors. The United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics for May 2016 indicated that there were 1,487,890 individuals working in electrical professions in the U.S. (see Appendix A). This was the trade for which the survey indicated the most interest in an exam, and electricians are more commonly known for moving between states than the other trades that were being considered. After determining that there was currently no national electrical examination being administered or being actively pursued for the future by any testing company or electrical association, the committee resolved to pursue the development of a nationally recognized trade examination for electrical contractors. Furthermore, the committee decided that it should seek the cooperation of the electrical industry in general before moving forward. As a result, a meeting was set up in Washington, D.C. between members of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee and the National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA) in March 2014. Attending the meeting for NECA were Daniel G. Walter, Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Michael J. Johnston, Executive Director, Standards and Safety, and Marco A. Giamberardino, MPA, Executive Director, Government Affairs. Attending the meeting for NASCLA were George Whalen, Executive Director, Rhode Island Contractors' Registration and Licensing Board and the President of NASCLA at the time, Victor Weston, President, Tri-State Road Boring and Board Member of the Louisiana State Licensing Board for Contractors, and Doug Traylor, NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chair and Director of Examinations and Assessment for the Louisiana State Licensing Board for Contractors. During the meeting, it was decided that the best course of action would be to create three separate, but related, examinations for electrical work: Electrical Contractor, Journeyman Electrician, and Residential Electrical Contractor. Thereafter, the NECA Executive Committee directed that the two organizations work together toward this end; the NASCLA Executive Committee made a similar resolve.

It was also determined that the cooperation of the major electrical industry organizations should be sought as additional partners, so that this would be a united effort. A number of electrical industry organizations were contacted regarding this effort. NASCLA invited these organizations to send representatives to their annual conference on August 25, 2014, in Newport, Rhode Island, for the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee meeting to gather feedback from them regarding their potential concerns about the test development process. As a result, the following representatives attended and took part in this discussion at that meeting: Michael Johnston, Executive Director Standards & Safety, National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA); John Masarick, Vice President of Codes & Standards, Independent Electrical Contractors (IEC); Mark W. Earley, P.E., Chief Electrical Engineer, National Fire Protection Association (NFPA); John Cannon, Project Manager, Certifications, National Fire Protection Association; Jack Lyons, Northeast Field Representative, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and Bruce Hollands, Executive Director of the Uni-Bell

PVC Pipe Association, and by teleconference, Tracy Dalrymple, Training & Certification Operations Manager, Electronic Security Association; and Marianna Kramarikova, Manager of Technology and Standards, Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA). There were other organizations that were also interested in attending but were unable to do so due to scheduling conflicts. Also attending that meeting were a number of NASCLA state members and contractor member attendees, and a few additional interested parties. During the meeting, the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee asked these various associations if they would nominate electrical practitioners over the next few weeks who might be able to serve as SMEs for this project. Also discussed were procedures to create a unified approach to possible electrical examinations.

Two of the most important conclusions that resulted from the discussion were:

- The various names for a master electrician, such as Unlimited Electrician, Master Electrician, Electrical Contractor, etc. should be given a single name under which all of these names can be identified. Such a name might be “Master Electrical Contractor.”
- The examinations for Master Electrical Contractor, Journeyman Electrician, and Residential Electrical Contractor should be developed without creating a standardized requirement for experience. The various individual states and boards should be able to determine their own requirements as to experience, independent of the examinations.

In October 2014, the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Code and Standards Committee voted to provide assistance to NASCLA through the advisory capacity of one of its field representatives, Jack Lyons.

Following the August NASCLA meeting in 2014, preparations began for conducting the first panel meeting of Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) for the Electrical Contractor examination. At the NASCLA 2015 Mid Year Meeting on March 11<sup>th</sup> in Huntsville, Alabama, the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee met again, and decided to change the model used for the electrical examinations from that of the Commercial General Building Construction Contractor examination. Under the General Building exam, there exists the potential to have multiple tests developed by multiple test providers and multiple test administration providers (i.e., test proctoring providers). Under the new model for the NASCLA electrical examinations, there would be one test provider, and one or multiple administration providers. This new model would allow for there to be a single unified exam item bank, while allowing each state to use its own pre-existing proctoring setup, assuming that the administrating entity for each proctoring setup is confirmed as an approved NASCLA administration provider.

In August of 2015, representatives of NASCLA attended the annual meeting for the National Electrical Reciprocal Alliance (NERA) in Santa Fe, New Mexico and spoke to the group regarding the NASCLA electrical examination efforts at their invitation. NERA is a coalition of

electrical Boards from a number of different states whose goal is to form and streamline reciprocal agreements between states for Master Electrician and Journeyman Electrician licenses. NASCLA members were able to gain additional insights as to the concerns and views of the NERA members regarding the licensing environment in general, and the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program development effort in particular.

## **Section 2: Overview of the Job Analysis Project**

NASCLA conducted a national job analysis for electrical occupations from October 2014 through February 2016 for the following electrician classifications: Electrical Contractor/Master Electricians, Journeyman Electricians, and Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor. The purpose of this job analysis study was to define the work conducted by electrician classifications through identifying the tasks required to perform the job safely and competently, along with the knowledges and skills needed to perform those tasks. The job analysis defined the examination content and the level of competency that examination candidates must exhibit in order to receive a license. This effort was conducted under the oversight of the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee and with the assistance of NASCLA's Psychometrician, Kara Schmitt, Ph.D.

### **Validation Strategy**

NASCLA used a content validation strategy to identify: (1) the variety of tasks performed by electrical contractors at the level of competency needed at the time of licensure, and (2) the knowledges and skills needed to accomplish those tasks. In order for an examination to be considered content valid, the test developer must demonstrate a clear relationship between the content of the job and the content of the examination. This relationship is typically established through a series of linkages. The first linkage involves establishing the relationship between the important job tasks performed on the job and the knowledges and skills needed to successfully perform those tasks. The second linkage involves establishing the relationship between the important knowledge and skills and the items on the examination. The content validation strategy utilizes the expertise of practitioners in the field to:

- develop statements that reflect the
  - tasks performed.
  - knowledges and skills needed to perform each task safely and competently.
- link the tasks with the knowledges and skills.
- form a basis upon which each examination item may be written and linked to those
  - task statements.
  - knowledge and skill statements.

### **Preliminary Research**

NASCLA reviewed the various content outlines of licensure electrician examinations from various states. This process allowed NASCLA to establish all of the various content areas that

are being assessed for state licensure. Any available job analysis reports for these license types were also reviewed.

## Legal Standards and Guidelines

The Electrical Contractor job analysis was developed in accordance with accepted professional psychometric standards and legal decisions regarding conducting job analyses and developing licensure examinations. Sources of guidance for developing evidence needed to demonstrate reliability and validity in the interpretations of test scores include the:

- **Standards for Educational and Psychological Testing**, 2014, by the American Educational Research Association, the American Psychological Association, and the National Council on Measurement in Education.
- **Principles for the Validation and Use of Personnel Selection Procedures**, 2003, by the Society for Industrial and Organizational Psychology, Inc.
- **Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures**, 1978, by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.
- **Americans with Disabilities Act of 1991**.
- **Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**.
- ***Griggs v. Duke Power Co.***, 401 U.S. 424, 432, 91 S. Ct. 849, 28 L.Ed.2d 158 (1971).
- ***Albemarle Paper Co. v. Moody***, 422 U.S. 405 (1975).
- ***Kirkland v. New York State Department of Correctional Services***, 520 F.2d 420.
- ***Guardian's Assn. v. Civil Service Commission of New York***, 630 F.2d 72, 79 (1980).
- ***Texas Department of Community Affairs v. Burdine***, 450 U.S. 248, 253-54, 101 S.Ct. 1089, 1093, 67 L.Ed.2d 207 (1981).
- ***Allen v. Alabama State Board of Education***, 816 F.2d 575 (11th Cir.1987).
- ***Tyler v. Vickery***, 517 F.2d 1089 (1975).
- ***Wards Cove Packing Co. V. Atonio***, 490 U.S. 642 (1989).
- ***Lanning v. Southeast Pennsylvania Transportation Authority (SEPTA)***, 181 F.3d 478 (3<sup>rd</sup> Cir. 1999), cert. denied, 120 S. Ct. 970 (2000).
- ***Lanning v. SEPTA***, 308 F.3d 286 (3<sup>rd</sup> Cir. 2002).
- ***Gulino v. New York State Education Department***, 460 F.3d 361 (2<sup>nd</sup> Cir. 2006).
- ***Ricci v. DeStefano***, 557 U.S. 557 (2009).
- ***M.O.C.H.A. v. City of Buffalo***, 689 F.3d 263 (2<sup>nd</sup> Cir. 2012).

## **Section 3: Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician Job Analysis**

The procedures and methodology used to conduct the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician job analysis are described in this section.

### **Participation of Subject Matter Experts**

A representative sample of electrical contractors served as Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) throughout the development of the job analysis. NASCLA sought SME nominations from the executive directors and staffs of the various member and nonmember licensing agencies throughout the country, from the various electrical associations, from NASCLA Contractor Members, from individuals who had volunteered when surveyed, and from NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee members. NASCLA staff sent information about NASCLA, the accredited examination program, and the workshops being planned to those electrical contractors who had shown interest in participating, along with an experience and training questionnaire. The electrical contractors selected to participate were chosen that best represented the most comprehensive and diverse backgrounds possible and the widest reach geographically to ensure that the results would be representative of current practice in electrical construction throughout the United States.

There were 19 different Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) who participated in the 2 panels specifically for the Electrical Contractor job analysis: 7 SMEs participated in the first panel only, 5 SMEs participated in the second panel only, and 7 SMEs participated in both panels. The 19 SMEs who participated in the Electrical Contractor job analysis workshops lived in 11 different states (California, Florida, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Mississippi, New Hampshire, Oregon, Texas, Utah, and Wisconsin) and had worked in a total of 30 states, the District of Columbia, Iraq, and Kuwait. Most of the SMEs identified themselves as being white or Caucasian or American, with one identifying himself as being Hispanic, one as being Pacific Islander, and one as being German. Two SMEs identified themselves as being between the ages of 36-45 years old, 6 identified themselves as being between the ages of 46-55 years old, and 18 identified themselves as being 56 years old or above. All SMEs stated that they have been licensed as a master electrician or electrical contractor. The length of time of their licensure ranged from 1 year to 40 years, and the length of time they have been working full time in the electrical field, including their apprenticeship years, ranged from 13 years to 47 years. Demographic information for the SMEs that participated in both Electrical Contractor job analysis meetings is included in Appendix B. The lists of SMEs that participated in the two job analysis meetings and those SMEs that served as independent reviewers are included in Appendix C.

## Initial SME Job Analysis Panel Meeting

The first panel meeting of Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) for the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician job analysis was conducted at the offices of the Independent Electrical Contractors of Utah, Inc., in Midvale, Utah, a suburb of Salt Lake City, on March 25-26, 2015, led by the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chair and by the NASCLA Psychometrician. The group consisted of 14 individuals from 7 states (Texas, Maryland, California, Mississippi, Oregon, Florida, and Massachusetts).

During this meeting, a discussion was held to determine the meaning of “minimally acceptable level of competence” for an “entry level” electrical contractor in reference to the level that would be needed at the time of licensure. Some confusion arose among the SMEs regarding the difference between an “Electrical Contractor” license in some states, and a “Master Electrician” in others, until it was explained that in most states, in order to acquire an “Electrical Contractor” license, the applicant would generally have to pass both the equivalent of a “Master Electrician” license exam, i.e., the trade exam, and a “Business and Law” exam for the state. It was further explained that the intention of this project was to determine the content that could be used as the trade portion of an examination for Electrical Contractor licenses or as the examination for Master Electrician licenses. Other states use the terms “Electrical Administrator,” or “Unlimited Electrician” to refer to a similar job scope. The panel decided that it would be best to label this exam as an “Electrical Contractor” examination, and let each Board continue to determine the name for their license that would best suit their needs. The purpose of the job analysis was to create a standard that would help to define the meaning of “Electrical Contractor,” and that would satisfy the majority of states that license electricians. A definition of Electrical Contractor was developed through this discussion, as follows:

---

*One who conducts business in the installation,  
maintenance and repair of electrical work  
conforming to applicable standards and codes.*

---

All decisions made by the SME panel were determined by consensus; as the discussion on each point ensued, if anyone disagreed with any decision being reached, they were allowed to state their disagreement and the reason for their dissent, and further discussion was allowed until all parties reached a mutual understanding or a modification which addressed all concerns to the satisfaction of all parties.

In a series of group discussions facilitated by the NASCLA Psychometrician and the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chairperson, the SMEs developed a comprehensive outline of the major content domains, the important tasks conducted by job incumbents in those domains, and the related knowledges and skills for each task. Once the SMEs were able to identify the domains, they came to a consensus as to the percentage of questions to be preliminarily assigned to each domain. The SMEs then compared the newly developed domains to some representative content domain outlines obtained from the states of California, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, and Texas to determine if there were any adjustments that the felt should be made to make the content domains better reflective of the content domains being used by the majority of states; only minor adjustments were made by the SMEs at this time. The SMEs also identified the tasks most important to the work of an electrical contractor and to the safety of the general public; each task was then linked to the domain to which it most closely fit. For each task, the knowledge and skills needed to perform the task were identified and linked to the task. An outline of the Content Domains, Tasks, and Knowledges and Skills was compiled.

Once the SME panel concluded its work and the initial job analysis outline of tasks, knowledge, and skills was completed, the outline was sent to the SME panel members for their individual input and review. The outline was also sent to another independent group of ten reviewers who also had at least 5 years of experience in the electrical field. The comments received were incorporated into the initial job analysis outline and the revised version was sent to the SME panel members for their review via e-mail. After all comments were received on the revisions, the resulting job analysis outline was used as the basis for the surveys that were conducted.

### **Initial Job Analysis Survey of SMEs**

In July of 2015, the initial Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey was sent out to electrical contractors throughout the United States, requesting that they rate each task stated in the job analysis according to a Likert scale for frequency and importance, and to rate each related knowledge or skill for importance. The task frequency was rated as: 0 = not performed, 1 = rarely performed, 2 = sometimes performed, or 3 = frequently performed. The importance for each task, knowledge, and skill statement was also rated from 0 to 3; 0 = not important, 1 = minor importance, 2 = moderately important, or 3 = very important. This first survey was sent by NASCLA to 4,793 licensees of some of the NASCLA member states. Additionally, the survey was sent by Boards of some of the other NASCLA member states to their licensees, by the International Association of Electrical Inspectors to their members nationwide, by the National Electrical Contractors Association to their members nationwide, and by the Independent Electrical Contractors to their members nationwide. The total number of surveys sent out by the

various boards is unknown. A copy of the NASCLA Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey is included in Appendix D.

A total of 367 recipients responded to the survey. The respondents included contractors holding licenses in all 50 states and in Washington, D.C. The respondents also represented a wide range of experience; the amount of time the respondents had held a license ranged from 3 months to 51 years. The vast majority (98.7%) of the respondents currently or have at one time been licensed as an Electrical Contractor (Master Electrician/Unlimited Electrician). It should be noted that there are jurisdictions in the United States in which no licensure is required to perform as an electrical contractor or master electrician. The complete breakdown of the Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey respondent demographics is included in Appendix E.

## **Second SME Workshop**

The second SME panel for the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician job analysis was convened in San Diego, California, on September 2, 2015, led by the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chair and by the NASCLA Psychometrician. There were 12 subject matter experts from 9 different states, including Florida, Minnesota, Massachusetts, California, Texas, Wisconsin, New Hampshire, Mississippi, and Maryland. Seven of the 12 SMEs had participated in the initial SME panel meeting; 5 of the SMEs were participating in their first SME meeting.

The SMEs were shown the survey results for each task and its associated knowledges and skills, and asked to discuss the results for each and determine whether any changes needed to be made to any task statement or knowledge/skill statement as a result of this information. The SMEs eliminated several tasks or knowledges/skills based on a low importance and/or frequency rating shown in the survey. They also modified several tasks or knowledges/skills statements to eliminate what they perceived as alternative interpretations to the statement based on a low rating that they believed should have been higher. Afterwards, the SMEs allocated the number of questions that should be assigned to each task or set of tasks and developed the examination plan. All decisions made by the SMEs during the meeting were made through the consensus process.

## **Second Job Analysis Survey of SMEs**

The first survey received responses from throughout the United States, however, the states of Ohio and Louisiana had many more responses than the other states and may have possibly skewed the results. The sample size was also deemed to be somewhat small, given the number of surveys that were sent out. Based on these facts, it was decided that a second survey should be conducted to either corroborate the first results, or to identify discrepancies. The second survey was sent by NASCLA to 56,589 electrical contractors in October/November 2015,

compiled from licensee lists for nearly all of the states with statewide electrical licensure programs and some municipalities in states without statewide licensure programs, along with other targeted mailing lists of electrical contractors, assisted by LTAS Technologies. Additional surveys were sent out directly by a few individual states. Some electrical associations also sent out the surveys to their membership, including the Western Electrical Contractors Association, the International Association of Electrical Inspectors, the National Electrical Contractors Association, the Independent Electrical Contractors, and the National Electrical Training Alliance. The second survey was almost exactly like the first survey, except that the survey was split into one survey for the tasks, and a second survey for the knowledges and skills. The purpose of splitting up the survey was an attempt to increase the response rate by not overburdening the recipients by occupying too much of their time. The ethnicity question was also refined further in the second survey.

Many of the surveys were only partially completed by the respondents. A total of 327 respondents began the second survey for tasks, and 168 finished. A total of 216 respondents began the second knowledges and skills survey, and 68 finished. The resulting means of the second survey were remarkably close to the results of the first survey, often exactly the same. Out of all tasks and all KSAs (knowledges, skills and abilities), the greatest variance from the mean was 8 hundredths of a point (e.g., 2.82 vs. 2.90). Therefore, given how closely the results from both the first and second surveys were, it was concluded that the results from the first survey could be used for the final analysis. The results of the job analysis survey is included in Appendix F. The linkages between the tasks and knowledge/skills are also documented in Appendix D.

During the Residential Electrical Contractor/Residential Electrician SME panel meeting convened in Mesa, Arizona on February 17 – 18, 2016, a discussion was held to review the results of the second survey and their comparison to the first. There was a total of 13 Electrical Contractor SMEs present, representing 10 states, including Arizona, Louisiana, Florida, Wisconsin, Washington, Colorado, Hawaii, Massachusetts, Iowa, and New Hampshire. All SMEs but one had one or more years of experience as a licensed Journeyman Electrician and were experienced in various tasks associated with electrical contractor work. The one SME whose experience was limited to residential electrical work did not offer input into this discussion. At that meeting the SMEs reviewed the results of the second survey and their comparison to the first. The SMEs made a few modifications to the version of the job analysis completed by the SMEs at the second meeting in San Diego. These new modifications were mostly slight changes in wording to reduce possible alternative interpretations of statements as reflected by lower ratings than would have been expected by the SMEs. During this meeting, the SMEs completed the final version of the job analysis and test specifications for the Electrical Contractor examination. A copy of the final examination plan for the Electrical Contractor examination is included in Appendix G.

## **Section 4: Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis**

The procedures and methodology used to conduct the Journeyman Electrician job analysis are described in this section.

### **Participation of Subject Matter Experts**

A representative sample of electrical contractors served as Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) throughout the development of the job analysis. All SMEs had at least 5 years of full time hands-on experience in the electrical field. In a series of group discussions facilitated by the NASCLA Psychometrician and the Accredited Examination Committee Chairperson, the SMEs developed a comprehensive outline of the major content domains, the important tasks conducted by job incumbents in those domains, and the related knowledges and skills for each task.

NASCLA sought SME nominations from the executive directors and staffs of the various member and nonmember licensing agencies throughout the country, from the various electrical associations, from NASCLA Contractor Members, from individuals who had volunteered when surveyed, and from NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee members. NASCLA staff sent information about NASCLA, the accredited examination program, and the workshops being planned to those electrical contractors who had shown interest in participating, along with an experience and training questionnaire. The electrician SMEs selected to participate were chosen that best represented the most comprehensive and diverse backgrounds possible and the widest reach geographically to ensure that the results would be representative of current practice in electrical construction throughout the United States. All decisions made by this panel were determined by consensus; as the discussion on each point ensued, if anyone disagreed with any decision being reached, they were allowed to state their disagreement and the reason for their dissent, and further discussion was allowed until all parties reached a mutual understanding or a modification which addressed all concerns to the satisfaction of all parties.

There were 20 different Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) who participated in the 2 panels specifically for the Journeyman Electrician job analysis: 7 SMEs participated in the first panel only, 7 SMEs participated in the second panel only, and 6 SMEs participated in both panels. The 20 SMEs who participated in the Journeyman Electrician job analysis workshops lived in 15 different states (Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Florida, Idaho, Louisiana, Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, Oregon, Texas, Utah, and Washington). Most of the SMEs identified themselves as being white or Caucasian or American, with one identifying himself as being African American. All of the SMEs were male. Three SMEs identified themselves as being between the ages of 20-35, one SME identified themselves as being between the ages of 36-45, seven SMEs identified themselves as being between the ages of 46-55 years old, and nine

SMEs identified themselves as being 56 years old or above. All but one of the SMEs stated that they have been licensed as a journeyman electrician; the exception practiced in a state that did not require licensure. The length of time of their licensure ranged from 5 year to 42 years, and the length of time they have been working full time in the electrical field, including their apprenticeship years, ranged from 10 years to 45 years. Additional demographic information for the SMEs that participated in both Journeyman Electrician job analysis meetings is included in Appendix H. The lists of SMEs that participated in the two job analysis meetings and those SMEs that served as independent reviewers are included in Appendix I.

## **Initial SME Job Analysis Panel Meeting**

The first panel meeting of Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) for the Journeyman Electrician job analysis was conducted in Dallas, Texas on June 9 - 12, 2015, led by the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chair and by the NASCLA Psychometrician. The group consisted of 13 individuals from 10 states (California, Florida, Idaho, Louisiana, Maryland, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Utah, and Washington). During this meeting, a discussion was held to determine the meaning of “minimally acceptable level of competence” for an “entry level” journeyman electrician in reference to the level that would be needed at the time of licensure. One of the goals of this meeting was to create a standard that would help to define the meaning of “Journeyman Electrician” and that would satisfy the majority of states that license journeyman electricians. The following definition of Journeyman Electrician was developed through this discussion:

---

*An individual who has demonstrated competency in knowledge and skills needed to properly perform the installation, maintenance and repair of electrical work conforming to applicable standards and codes.*

---

The SME panel was asked to identify job content domains in which the work of journeyman electricians could be categorized. Once the SMEs were able to identify the domains, they came to a consensus as to the percentage of questions to be preliminarily assigned to each domain. The SMEs then compared the newly developed domains to some representative content domain outlines obtained from the states of California, Colorado, and Texas to determine if there were any adjustments that the felt should be made to make the content domains better reflective of the

content domains being used by the majority of states, and to the content domain outline previously established in the first NASCLA Electrical Contractor SME panel for Electrical Contractors/Master Electricians; only minor adjustments were made by the SMEs at this time. The SMEs also identified the tasks most important to the work of a journeyman electrician and to the safety of the general public; each task was then linked to the domain to which it most closely fit. For each task, those knowledges and skills needed to perform the task were identified and linked to the task. An outline of the Domains, Tasks, and Knowledges and Skills was compiled.

Once the SME panel concluded its work and the initial job analysis outline of tasks, knowledge, and skills was completed, the outline was sent to the SME panel members for their individual input and review. The comments received were incorporated into the initial job analysis outline and the revised version was used as the basis for the surveys that were conducted.

### **Initial Job Analysis Survey of SMEs**

In July of 2015, the initial Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey was sent out to electrical contractors throughout the United States, requesting that they rate each task stated in the job analysis according to a Likert scale for frequency and importance, and to rate each related knowledge or skill for importance. The task frequency was rated as: 0 = not performed, 1 = rarely performed, 2 = sometimes performed, or 3 = frequently performed. The importance for each task, knowledge, and skill statement was also rated from 0 to 3; 0 = not important, 1 = minor importance, 2 = moderately important, or 3 = very important. The surveys were sent to the Directors of all of the Electrical Boards to distribute to their licensees. NASCLA is aware of at least four states that distributed the surveys to their licensees (California, Louisiana, Ohio, and Colorado), although there could have been more. At least 2,000 surveys were sent out by the various states. Additionally, the survey was sent out by the following electrical organizations to their memberships: NECA, the Independent Electrical Contractors, the International Association of Electrical Inspectors, and the Electrical Training Alliance. NASCLA estimates that the total number of recipients who were sent the initial Journeyman Job Analysis survey was more than 40,000, however the exact number is not known. A copy of the NASCLA Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey is included in Appendix I.

A total of 69 recipients responded to the initial survey. The respondents included contractors holding licenses in 36 states. The respondents also represented a wide range of experience; the amount of time the respondents had held a license ranged from 1 year to 43 years, with the average respondent having over 18 years of being licensed. The vast majority (96.8%) of the respondents currently or have at one time been licensed as a Journeyman Electrician. It should be noted that there are jurisdictions in the United States in which no licensure is required to

perform as a Journeyman Electrician. The complete breakdown of the Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey respondent demographics is included in Appendix K.

## **Second SME Workshop**

The second panel of subject matter experts (SMEs) was convened in San Diego, California, on September 1, 2015, led by the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chair and by the NASCLA Psychometrician. There were 13 SMEs from 11 different states, including Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Idaho, Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, Texas, and Washington. The SMEs were shown the survey results for each task and its associated knowledges and skills, and asked to discuss the results for each and determine whether any changes needed to be made to any task statement or knowledge/skill statement as a result of this information. The SMEs eliminated several tasks or knowledges/skills based on a low importance and/or frequency rating shown in the survey. They also modified several tasks or knowledges/ skills statements to eliminate what they perceived as alternative interpretations to the statement based on a low rating that they believed should have been higher. Afterwards, the SMEs allocated the number of questions that should be assigned to each task or set of tasks and developed the examination plan.

## **Second Job Analysis Survey of SMEs**

The first survey received responses from throughout the United States, however, 44% of the responses were from the State of California and may have possibly skewed the results. The sample size was also deemed to be somewhat small, given the number of surveys that were sent out. Based on these facts, it was decided that a second survey should be conducted to either corroborate the first results, or to identify discrepancies. The survey was then split into two separate surveys, one with the tasks only and one with the knowledges/skills only and re-sent out in January/February 2016. The reasoning behind splitting up the survey was that NASCLA thought that a shorter survey might increase participation. The second task survey was sent out by the same states and electrical organizations as were the first survey, with additional surveys sent out by the Western Electrical Contractors Association. NASCLA estimates that the second survey may have been sent out to as many as 100,000 recipients.

A total of 135 respondents began the second survey for tasks, and 80 finished. A total of 100 respondents began the second knowledges and skills survey, and 48 finished. The survey results for the Journeyman Electrician tasks, knowledge statements, and skill statements are included in Appendix L.

During the Residential Electrical Contractor/Residential Electrician SME panel meeting convened in Mesa, Arizona on February 17 – 18, 2016, a discussion was held to review the results of the second survey and their comparison to the first. All SMEs but one had one or more

years of experience as a licensed Journeyman Electrician and were experienced in various tasks associated with electrical contractor work. The one SME whose experience was limited to residential electrical work did not offer input into this discussion. There was a total of 14 SMEs present, representing ten states, including Arizona, Louisiana, Florida, Wisconsin, Washington, Colorado, Hawaii, Massachusetts, Iowa, and New Hampshire. The SMEs made a few modifications to the version of the job analysis completed by the SMEs at the second meeting in San Diego. These new modifications were mostly slight changes in wording to reduce possible alternative interpretations of statements as reflected by lower ratings than would have been expected by the SMEs. During this meeting, the SMEs completed the final version of the job analysis and blueprint specifications for the Journeyman Electrician examination. A copy of the final examination plan for the Journeyman Electrician examination plan is included in Appendix M.

## **Section 6: Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis**

The procedures and methodology used to conduct the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor job analysis are described in this section.

### **Participation of Subject Matter Experts**

A representative sample of residential electrical contractors served as Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) throughout the development of the job analysis. NASCLA sought SME nominations from the executive directors and staffs of the various member and nonmember licensing agencies throughout the country, from the various electrical associations, from NASCLA Contractor Members, from individuals who had volunteered when surveyed, and from NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee members. NASCLA staff sent information about NASCLA, the accredited examination program, and the workshops being planned to those electrical contractors who had shown interest in participating, along with an experience and training questionnaire. The residential electrical contractors selected to participate were chosen that best represented the most comprehensive and diverse backgrounds possible and the widest reach geographically to ensure that the results would be representative of current practice in electrical construction throughout the United States.

In a series of group discussions facilitated by the NASCLA Psychometrician and the NASCLA Accredited Examination Committee Chairperson, the SMEs developed a comprehensive outline of the major content domains, the important tasks conducted by job incumbents in those domains, and the related knowledges and skills for each task. All decisions made by this panel were determined by consensus; as the discussion on each point ensued, if anyone disagreed with any decision being reached, they were allowed to state their disagreement and the reason for their dissent, and further discussion was allowed until all parties reached a mutual understanding or a modification which addressed all concerns to the satisfaction of all parties.

There were 22 different Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) who participated in the 2 panels specifically for the Residential Electrical Contractor job analysis: 8 SMEs participated in the first panel only, 7 SMEs participated in the second panel only, and 7 SMEs participated in both panels. The 22 SMEs who participated in the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor job analysis workshops lived in 15 different states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Hawaii, Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, South Carolina, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin). The lists of SMEs that participated in the two Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor job analysis meetings and those SMEs that served as independent reviewers are included in Appendix O.

All SMEs had at least 5 years of full time hands-on experience in the electrical field. Most of the SMEs identified themselves as being white or Caucasian or American, with one identifying himself as being a Pacific Islander. One of the SMEs was female, while the others were all male. Two SMEs identified themselves as being between the ages of 20 - 35 years old, 3 SMEs identified themselves as being between the ages of 36-45 years old, 3 SMEs identified themselves as being between the ages of 46-55 years old, and 11 SMEs identified themselves as being 56 years old or above. All SMEs stated that they have been licensed as either a master electrician or residential electrical contractor. The length of time of their licensure ranged from 2 years to 40 years, and the length of time they have been working full time in the electrical field, including their apprenticeship years, ranged from 5 years to 42 years. Additional demographic information for the SMEs that participated in both of the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor job analysis meetings is included in Appendix N.

## **Initial SME Job Analysis Panel Meeting**

The first panel meeting of Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) for the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor job analysis was conducted in Phoenix, Arizona on October 28 - 29, 2015, led by the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chair and by the NASCLA Psychometrician. The group consisted of 15 individuals from 11 states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Hawaii, Louisiana, Maryland, New Hampshire, New York, South Carolina, and Texas).

During this meeting, a discussion was held to determine the meaning of “minimally acceptable level of competence” for an “entry level” residential electrical contractor in reference to the level that would be needed at the time of licensure. The SMEs were instructed that in most states, in order to acquire a Residential Electrical Contractor license, the applicant would generally have to pass both the equivalent of a Residential Electrician license examination, i.e., the trade exam, and a Business and Law examination for the state. It was further explained that the intention of this job analysis was to determine the content that could be used as the trade portion of an examination for Residential Electrical Contractor licenses. The panel decided that it would be best to label this exam as a “Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor” examination, and let each Board continue to determine the name for their license that would best suit their needs. The purpose of the job analysis was to create a standard that would help to define the meaning of “Residential Electrical Contractor,” and that would satisfy the majority of states that license electricians. The definition of a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor was developed through this discussion, as follows:

---

*One who demonstrates competency in performing electrical installations, service, repair and maintenance typically encountered in a permanent dwelling unit.*

---

The SME panel was asked to identify job content domains in which the work of residential electrical contractors could be categorized. Once the SMEs were able to identify the domains, they came to a consensus as to the percentage of questions to be preliminarily assigned to each domain. The SMEs then compared the newly developed domains to some representative content domain outlines obtained from the states of Alaska, Colorado, Iowa, and Texas to determine if there were any adjustments that the felt should be made to make the content domains better reflective of the content domains being used by the majority of states; only minor adjustments were made by the SMEs at this time. The SMEs also identified the tasks most important to the work of a residential electrical contractor and to the safety of the general public; each task was then linked to the domain to which it most closely fit. For each task, those knowledges and skills needed to perform the task were identified and linked to the task. An outline of the Content Domains, Tasks, and Knowledges and Skills was compiled.

Once the SME panel concluded its work and the initial job analysis outline of tasks, knowledge, and skills was completed, the outline was sent to the SME panel members for their individual input and review. The comments received were incorporated into the initial job analysis outline and the revised version was used as the basis for the surveys that were conducted.

### **Initial Job Analysis Survey of SMEs**

In December of 2015, the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey was sent out to electrical contractors throughout the United States, requesting that they rate each task stated in the job analysis according to a Likert scale for frequency and importance, and to rate each related knowledge or skill for importance. The task frequency was rated as: 0 = not performed, 1 = rarely performed, 2 = sometimes performed, or 3 = frequently performed. The importance for each task, knowledge, and skill statement was also rated from 0 to 3; 0 = not important, 1 = minor importance, 2 = moderately important, or 3 = very important. The surveys were sent to the Directors of all of the Electrical Boards to distribute to their licensees. NASCLA is aware of at least four states that distributed the surveys to their licensees (California,

Louisiana, Ohio, and Colorado), although there could have been more. At least 2,000 surveys were sent out by the various states. Additionally, the survey was sent out by the following electrical organizations to their memberships: NECA, the Independent Electrical Contractors, the International Association of Electrical Inspectors, and the Electrical Training Alliance. NASCLA estimates that the total number of recipients who were sent the initial Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis survey was more than 40,000, however the exact number is not known. A copy of the NASCLA Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey is included in Appendix P.

## **Second Job Analysis Survey of SMEs**

A second Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey was sent out in January/February 2016 in an attempt to get more respondents. The second survey was identical to the first survey. The second task survey was sent out by the same states and electrical organizations as were the first survey, with additional surveys sent out by the Western Electrical Contractors Association. NASCLA estimates that the second survey may have been sent out to as many as 100,000 recipients.

The results of both the initial and second surveys were combined. A total of 93 respondents began the survey for tasks, with 56 answering all of the survey questions. A total of 70 respondents began the second knowledges and skills survey, with 30 answering all of the survey questions. The respondents included contractors holding licenses in 20 states. The respondents also represented a wide range of experience; the amount of time the respondents had held a license ranged from 1 year to 50 years, with the average respondent having over 21 years of being licensed. The vast majority (85.7%) of the respondents currently or have at one time been licensed as a Residential Electrical Contractor. It should be noted that there are jurisdictions in the United States in which no licensure is required to perform as a Residential Electrician. The complete breakdown of the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey respondent demographics is included in Appendix Q. The survey results for the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor tasks, knowledge statements, and skill statements are included in Appendix R.

## **Second SME Workshop**

The second panel of subject matter experts (SMEs) was convened in Mesa, Arizona on February 17 - 18, 2016, and led by the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee Chair and by the NASCLA Psychometrician. There were 14 subject matter experts from 11 different states, including Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Hawaii, Iowa, Louisiana, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Washington, and Wisconsin. The SMEs were shown the survey results for each task and its associated knowledges and skills, and asked to discuss the results for each and determine whether any changes needed to be made to any task statement or knowledge/skill

statement as a result of this information. The SMEs eliminated several tasks or knowledges/skills based on a low importance and/or frequency rating shown in the survey. They also modified several tasks or knowledges skills statements to eliminate what they perceived as alternative interpretations to the statement based on a low rating that they believed should have been higher. Afterwards, the SMEs allocated the number of questions that should be assigned to each task or set of tasks and developed the examination plan.

During the second SME panel meeting, a discussion was held to review the results of the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor survey. The SMEs made a few modifications to the version of the job analysis; the new modifications were mostly slight changes in wording to reduce possible alternative interpretations of statements as reflected by lower ratings than would have been expected by the SMEs. During this meeting, the SMEs completed the final version of the job analysis and blueprint specifications for the Residential Electrical Contractor examination. A copy of the final examination plan for the Residential Electrical Contractor examination plan is included in Appendix S.

## **Section 6: Test Development and Standard Setting**

This section describes the procedures and methodology used to develop the test items/examination forms and to determine the legally defensible cutscores used for the 3 examinations within the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program.

### **Psychometric Guidelines for the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program**

Prior to developing items for the examination, the NASCLA Psychometrician developed the following psychometric guidelines for the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program through discussion with the SME job analysis development panels for each of the examinations. These guidelines were ratified afterwards by the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program Committee:

- Open book examination
- Items referenced to the last two revisions of the National Electric Code
- 4-choice Multiple Choice (items can also be in the format of 4- choice "hot spot")
- No more than 5% negatively worded items
- Cut score based on standard setting workshop
- Number of scored items on exam: 100
- Number of pre-test items: 10
- The % of non-code items must be at least equal to 100% minus the % cutscore plus 1%.
- Number of items relating to visual aids: 15%
- No "none of the above" or "all of the above" items
- Items must be referenced
- All items based on skill statements from the KSAs should be written at the application and analysis level
- No true/false or essay items
- Generally, avoid absolute items with words such as "always," "all," or "never" - may use "shall" or "shall not"
- No weighted items
- Clones should be created when feasible although they must be designated as such so that clones do not appear on the same version of an examination.
- Other "Enemies" should be marked and set so that they do not appear on the same version of an examination.

## Test Development

The items for the 3 examinations within the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program were developed by Subject Matter Experts (SMEs). In January of 2017, NASCLA assembled a panel of 17 SMEs at their office in Phoenix, Arizona, for the purposes of writing the test items. A list of the SMEs that attended the meeting and their qualifications are included in Appendix T. Prior to attending the meeting, the SMEs were provided with the Examination Plans for the 3 electrical exams. The Examination Plans consisted of the examination content areas, the number of items in each content area, and the KSAs that have been linked to each examination content area. The SMEs were given a half-day of item writing training by the NASCLA Psychometrician, Brian Moritsch, and the Chairperson for the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee, Doug Traylor. The training consisted of an overview of the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program job analysis process and results, multiple choice test item components and formats, item writing techniques, identifying common item writing clues and errors, and item editing procedures. Each SME was required to sign a confidentiality agreement prior to participating in the items writing session.

The SMEs spent the remainder of the workweek writing test items in the NASCLA offices. Reference materials were provided to the SMEs from which to base the test items on. All of the test items were linked to one or more of the KSAs on the Examination Plans. Test items could be linked to each of the 3 electrical examinations, provided the SME who wrote the test item provided an appropriate KSA linkage for each exam. Hence, many of the test items were linked to more than one of the electrical examinations. During that week, the SMEs developed a total of 950 test items: 723 of the test items were linked to the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician examination; 651 test items were linked to the Journeyman Electrician examination; and 509 test items were linked to the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor examination. All of the test items were reviewed by the NASCLA Psychometrician for clarity, format, and completeness. All of the items were then assembled into a spreadsheet and sorted by KSA to identify potentially duplicate items.

In July 2017, some of the SMEs that were involved in the January item writing session were asked to write some additional test items to ensure that NASCLA had a sufficient number of items in each of the examination content areas. The SMEs were allowed to develop the test items from their resident states and securely transferred the items electronically to NASCLA; per their confidentiality agreements, the SMEs were not allowed to retain copies of the newly developed test items. A total of 47 new items were developed.

## Standard Setting

In February 2017, NASCLA assembled a panel of 14 SMEs to review the newly developed electrical examination test items. The 5-day panel meeting was held at the NASCLA offices in Phoenix, Arizona. A list of the SMEs that attended the meeting and their qualifications are included in Appendix U. Prior to attending the meeting, the SMEs were provided with the Examination Plans for the three electrical exams. The Examination Plans consisted of the examination content areas, the number of items in each content area, and the KSAs that have been linked to each examination content area. The SMEs were given a half-day of standard setting training by the NASCLA Psychometrician, Brian Moritsch, and the Chairperson for the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee, Doug Traylor. The training consisted of describing the modified Angoff methodology; group discussions on what constituted a minimally qualified, a highly qualified, and a non-qualified candidate for each of the three NASCLA electrician classifications; training on the item rating sheets and the rating scales (Relevance Scale, Application/Recall Scale, and the Angoff Scale); and a discussion on the open book/closed book status for the various references used to create the test items.

On the rating sheets, the SMEs were also asked to confirm the keyed response and the Knowledge/Skill linkages for each test item. The SMEs were also asked to either accept the item as written, delete the item, or accept the item with edits. The SMEs were also asked to identify any items that they felt needed to be edited for content or format; when such items were encountered they were typically edited by the entire group. The SMEs were also asked to determine whether the test item was a Recall item (e.g., a knowledge-based test item) or an Application test item that requires the candidate to apply a knowledge or skill (e.g., blueprint reading). The following Relevance Scale used to assess the item: 0 = no relevance, 1 = little relevance, 2 = moderate relevance, 3 = very relevant, and 4 = extremely relevant. The SMEs were informed that test items that did not achieve an average score of 2.0 on the Relevance Scale would not be included on the test. The modified Angoff ratings reflected the score that the SMEs thought that a minimally qualified candidate would achieve on a particular test item. The modified Angoff rating is a reflection on how difficult the SMEs believed a test item was. The SMEs were told to rate the Angoff score in increments of 5, between 25 (chance score) and 100 (all candidates get the item correct). The rating sheet contained sections for rating each test item separately for each of the three examinations within the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program. A sample copy of the rating sheet is included in Appendix V.

Upon completion of the training, the SMEs were asked to rate the first test item on their own. The NASCLA Psychometrician inspected each SME's rating sheet to ensure they were properly filling out each section of the form. The SMEs were then asked to share their ratings aloud to the rest of the group. The purpose for sharing ratings was to calibrate the group, i.e., to get them to rate consistently between raters. If two of the SMEs' Angoff ratings were greater than 15 points

apart then they were asked to discuss the factors they considered when determining their ratings. The SMEs were instructed that they could change their ratings anytime based on the rating discussions, but they were not to feel compelled to change their ratings if they did not want to. The first 20 test questions were discussed in this same manner, after which the NASCLA Psychometrician felt confident that the group was rating consistently between SMEs. On the second day of rating, the SMEs were split into 2 groups of 7 SMEs in order to assess a greater number of items. In August 2017, a group of nine SMEs were convened via webinar to rate the new 47 items developed the previous month. All of the SMEs had participated in the previous Angoff rating session. At the beginning of the webinar, the NASCLA Psychometrician gave refresher training to the SMEs on the rating sheet and the modified Angoff rating methodology. Test items that did not achieve a relevancy rating of at least 2.0 were eliminated from the rating pool. Upon completion of the standard setting rating process, the initial item banks for the 3 examinations within the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program were as follows: 511 test items for the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician examination; 516 test items for the Journeyman Electrician examination; and 408 test items for the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor examination. The average modified Angoff ratings for the items pools were as follows: 76.72 for the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician examination; 72.50 for the Journeyman Electrician examination; and 69.66 for the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor examination.

In November 2017, the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee met to discuss where to set the cutscores for the 3 examinations. Information considered during the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee meeting included the mandated cutscores of various states and the average modified Angoff ratings for the electrical examinations item pools. The NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program Committee set the following cutscores for the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program: 75 out of 100 for the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician examination; 70 out of 100 for the Journeyman Electrician examination; and 70 out of 100 for the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor examination.

## **Item Banking**

In April 2017, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was sent out to various item banking companies to house the 3 examinations within the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program and forms. Seven companies sent proposals to NASCLA. The NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee evaluated the proposals and selected 2 finalists. At the NASCLA 2018 Annual Conference in Denver, Colorado, the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee met with representatives from the 2 finalist item banking companies. In October 2017, NASCLA entered into an agreement with Assessment Systems to house the NASCLA electrical items and examination forms. In November 2017, the NASCLA Psychometrician and

members of the NASCLA administrative staff attended a series of online training workshops with Assessment Systems staff on the use of the test assembly and test administration platforms. In December 2017, NASCLA administrative staff uploaded the electrical items, examination forms, and graphics into the Assessment Systems platform.

## **Test Assembly**

The NASCLA Psychometrician assembled 3 fixed versions of each of the 3 examinations within the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program. Per the examination plans, each form of the tests had 100 items and 10 experimental items. Each form also had between 16 – 33 anchor items, i.e., the same item in each form, so as to be able to assess if the forms are equated. Each of the 3 forms of a particular test had identical average Angoff ratings based on the cutscores determined by the NASCLA Accredited Examination Program Committee: the average Angoff ratings for the three forms of the Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician examination is 75.00; the average Angoff ratings for the three forms of the Journeyman Electrician examination is 70.00; and the average Angoff ratings for the three forms of the Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor examination is 70.00. When selecting the items to be included in each form of the examination, the NASCLA Psychometrician ensured that no 2 enemy items were included on the same form.

## **Pretesting of Test Items/Forms**

In February 2018, 15 of the SMEs used in the Test Development and Standard Setting phases were enlisted to pretest the test items/forms through the Assessment Systems platform. The primary purposes of the pilot tests were to: assess the Assessment Systems test administration platform's ability to adequately present the NASCLA electrical items; assess the ease of the test administration process (such as logon and logoff procedures, toggling between items, accessing the calculator and reference library, etc.); identify any problem test items with regard to wording, formatting, or key issues; assess the clarity of the graphics and plan sets; ensure the score reporting procedures are working properly; and identify any concerns or issues the SMEs had with the test administration process. The SMEs used to pilot test the examinations were given a checkoff sheet for reviewing the examination forms (see Appendix W). Each of the 9 examination forms were reviewed by the NASCLA Psychometrician and at least 3 SMEs.

## **Operational Administration of the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program**

In August 2018, the NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program became operational.

# **Appendix A**

## **Employment Statistics for Electrical Contractors and Personnel**

<b>Occupational Employment Statistics Research Estimates for Electricians</b>	
Electricians	916,870
Helpers--Electricians	371,680
Construction Managers for Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors	16,420
Cost Estimators for Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors	14,890
Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Commercial and Industrial Equipment	22,040
Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers	13,190
Solar Photovoltaic Installers	21,050
Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers, Except Line Installers	111,750
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,487,890</b>

The above statistics were gleaned from the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics for May of 2016. The Department reported that there are 607,120 electricians nationwide. However, a review of the statistics by state reveals a larger number. The numbers above do not include electricians stating that they are self-employed, and personnel who work on power plants, electrical transmission/distribution lines, or electrical power substations.

# **Appendix B**

## **Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Meeting SME Panel Demographics**

## Electrical Contractor SME Panel Demographics

The tables listed below detail the demographics of the SMEs who participated in the panel meetings for the NASCLA Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician job analysis.

The number of years that the SMEs reported that they spent supervising electricians, estimating, or preparing contracts each ranged from 0 years to 40 years. Table 1 depicts their estimate of the average cost of contracts their company undertakes, ranging from less than \$10,000 per job to over \$100,000 per job, as follows:

**Table 1**  
**Size of Job Undertaken by SMEs' Companies**

<b>Average Size of Job</b>	<b>No. of SMEs</b>
<b>Less than \$10K</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>\$10K to \$50K</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$50K to \$100K</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Greater than \$100K</b>	<b>8</b>

Not all SMEs answered this question, as a few of them now work for electrical associations or licensing or code authority agencies or other public agencies, and do not perform independent contract work. Their estimated number of total employees for their firms ranged from 1 to 700 both total full time employees, and 0 to 30 part time employees. Four of the SMEs listed their business as a sole proprietorship, 1 as a Limited Liability Company, and 15 as a corporation.

Fifteen of the SMEs noted types of work that their companies perform other than electrical work as follows:

**Table 2**  
**Types of Work Performed by SMEs' Companies**

<b>Type of Work Performed</b>	<b>No. of SMEs</b>
<b>Building</b>	12
<b>Home Building</b>	4
<b>Home/Building Renovations</b>	11
<b>Mechanical Work</b>	7
<b>Plumbing</b>	7
<b>Earthwork</b>	2
<b>Deep Foundations</b>	2
<b>General Concrete</b>	5
<b>Paving</b>	2
<b>Hazardous Materials</b>	1
<b>Drainage</b>	2
<b>Underground Distribution Pipelines</b>	4
<b>Power Plants</b>	4
<b>Industrial Plants</b>	4
<b>Demolishing</b>	5
<b>Bridges</b>	2
<b>Mining</b>	1
<b>Oil fields</b>	1
<b>Offshore</b>	0

The SMEs were also asked the number of jobs of each type of work below that they have performed during their career. Table 3 depicts the diversity and breadth among the SMEs throughout the electrical field.

**Table 3**  
**Types of Electrical Work Experience of SMEs**

Type of Electrical Work	Zero Jobs	1-5 jobs	6-10 jobs	11-25 jobs	More than 25 jobs
<b>Residential</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Commercial</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Industrial</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Instrumentation</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Fire alarms</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Security alarms</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Door/gate access</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Telecommunications</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Temporary Installations</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Equipment</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Towers</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Underground Conduit</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fiber optic cable</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Electrical Signs</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Traffic signals</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Electrical Transmission Lines</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Electrical substations</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>		<b>2</b>
<b>Transformers</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Electrical inspections</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Fuel cell systems</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>		<b>2</b>	
<b>Photovoltaic systems</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Wind energy systems</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Battery systems</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>

Tables 4 and 5 indicate where the SMEs reside and the locations in which the SMEs have worked as an electrical contractor.

**Table 4**  
**State of Residence of the SMEs**

State of Current Residence	No. of SMEs
Arizona	1
California	5
Florida	6
Hawaii	1
Louisiana	1
Massachusetts	1
Maryland	1
Mississippi	1

State of Current Residence	No. of SMEs
New Hampshire	1
New York	1
Oregon	1
South Carolina	1
Texas	4
Utah	1
Wisconsin	1

**Table 5**  
**States in Which the SMEs Have Practiced as an Electrical Contractor**

State	No. of SMEs Who Have Worked There
Alabama	2
Arizona	3
Arkansas	2
California	9
Colorado	2
Connecticut	1
Florida	7
Georgia	2
Hawaii	1
Idaho	3
Louisiana	1
Maine	2
Massachusetts	1
Mississippi	1
Nebraska	1
Nevada	1
New Hampshire	1

State	No. of SMEs Who Have Worked There
New York	3
Oklahoma	1
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	2
South Carolina	1
Tennessee	1
Texas	4
Utah	2
Vermont	1
Washington	1
West Virginia	1
Wisconsin	1
Wyoming	1
Washington, DC	1
Iraq	1
Kuwait	1

# **Appendix C**

## **List of Electrical Contractor SME Participants**

## **First Electrical Contractor Meeting**

**March 25 – 26, 2015, Salt Lake City, Utah**

**Location: Independent Electrical Contractors (IEC) of Utah**

**Jose Barragan**

Owner, Barragan Construction Services  
California City, CA

**Jay Cannava**

President, P.I. Electric, Inc.  
Lake Park, FL

**Les Converse**

President, Converse Construction, Inc.  
Redding, CA

**Pete Gregson**

President, Advance: Solar, Hydro, Wind  
Power Co Inc.  
Redwood Valley, CA

**Robert Jones**

Deputy Executive Director, Independent  
Electrical Contractors, (IEC) of Texas Gulf  
Coast  
Houston, TX

**Jack Lyons**

Northeast Field Representative, National  
Electrical Manufacturers Association  
(NEMA)  
West Chesterfield, MA

**David Mims**

President, Georgia-Florida Alarm Company  
Tallahassee, FL

**Nathan Philips**

Owner, Integrated Electronic Systems  
Eugene, OR

**Mike Querry**

Construction Inspector Supervisor, Trinity  
River Authority  
Arlington, TX

**Hamp Smith**

VP/Division Manager, JESCO, Inc.  
Tupelo, MS

**Brad Stevens**

Executive Director, Independent Electrical  
Contractors (IEC) of Utah  
Midvale, UT

**Michael Tamburro**

Owner, Current Solutions Electric  
Rohnert Park, CA

**Joseph Wages Jr.**

Technical Advisor, Education, Codes and  
Standards, International Association of  
Electrical Inspectors (IAEI)  
Richardson, TX

**Wesley Lamar Wheeler**

National Director of Safety, National  
Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

## **Second Electrical Contractor Meeting**

**September 2, 2015, San Diego, California**

**Location: Omni San Diego Hotel**

**Daniel Bierly**

Senior Education Advisor, Western  
Electrical Contractors Association (WECA)  
Flower Mound, TX

**Jay Cannava**

President, P.I. Electric, Inc.  
Lake Park, FL

**Pete Gregson**

President, Advanced: Solar, Hydro, Wind  
Power Co, Inc.  
Redwood Valley, CA

**Matthew Hadsell**

Senior Power Systems Engineer, Blattner  
Energy, Inc.  
Avon, MN

**Joseph Hertel**

Owner, Joseph A. Hertel Consulting  
Madison, WI

**Robert Jones**

Deputy Executive Director, Independent  
Electrical Contractors (IEC) of Texas Gulf  
Coast  
Houston, TX

**Jack Lyons**

Northeast Field Representative, National  
Electrical Manufacturers Association  
(NEMA)  
West Chesterfield, MA

**Jeffrey Sargent**

Regional Electrical Code Specialist,  
National Fire Protection Association  
(NFPA)  
Hampton Falls, NH

**Hamp Smith**

VP/Division Manager, JESCO, Inc.  
Tupelo, MS

**Michael Tamburro**

Owner, Current Solutions Electric  
Rohnert Park, CA

**Clarence Tibbs**

President, STE Electrical Systems, Inc.  
Apopka, FL

**Wesley Lamar Wheeler**

National Director of Safety, National  
Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

## Independent Reviewers of the Job Analyses, Tasks and KSA Lists

**Brian Bordelon**

President  
Triad Electric and Controls  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Scott Cline**

McMurtrey Electric Inc.  
Monterey Park, CA

**Stan Folz**

Morse Electric, Inc.  
Las Vegas, NV

**Karl Jaeger**

Examination Specialist  
Contractors State License Board  
Sacramento, CA

**Bobby Gray**

Hoydar Buck, Inc.  
Yakima, WA

**Rudy Middleton**

E.G. Middleton, Inc.  
Norfolk, VA

**Michael Owen**

Branch Manger  
White Electrical Construction Company  
Chattanooga, TN

**Doug Pirkle**

Pirkle Electric Company  
Winston, GA

**Mike Weaver**

President  
M & W Electric, Inc.  
Albany, OR

**Mark Melancon**

Owner  
Intelligent Transportation Systems  
Baton Rouge, LA

# **Appendix D**

## **NASCLA Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey**



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Survey Instructions

The National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies (NASCLA) is asking for your help!

NASCLA is currently developing a nationally recognized **Electrical Contractor** (also known as Master Electrician, Unlimited Electrician, or Electrical Administrator) licensing trade examination. This exam would allow an electrical contractor who passes this exam to use the exam grade for all participating states without a further exam, and would save the electrical contractor the time and expense normally needed to take another exam. The contractor would still need to apply for the license in each state he or she goes to, and meet their requirements, but it would make it a more streamlined process.

We need your participation in this survey to help us make sure that the examination will reflect the work actually performed in the field and that it is representative of the work done in every area of the country, including your area. Your contributions will help ensure that new contractors are qualified to be licensed, and that the exam will be fair. When we have compiled the results from all of the surveys, we will send a copy of the results to everyone who participated. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

**Definition of an Electrical Contractor:** *An electrical contractor is defined as an individual who conducts business in the installation, maintenance and repair of electrical work conforming to applicable standards and codes.*

**\*Please note** that you can come back later to edit your responses or finish the survey if you choose to do so. Once you begin the survey, you will have to click "Next" and then click "Exit" at the top to leave the survey in order for your results to be saved. *If you do not click "Next"*, your responses to that page will not be saved. After you have saved and exited the survey, you can go back in to the original survey to edit your responses or to finish, by copying and pasting the survey URL (that was sent to you in the original email) into your web browser from the same computer that was used to begin the survey. From there, you will be taken to the exact page that you last left.

**Please also note** that once you click "**Done**" at the end of the survey, you will **not** be able to reenter to change your answers.

***This survey is to rank the importance and frequency of the Domains and Tasks needed as an entry level Electrical Contractor.***



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Survey Description

This survey will ask you to rate tasks common to entry level Electrical Contractors (also known as Master Electricians, Unlimited Electricians, or Electrical Administrators). **Entry level** means the level at which an electrical contractor would work when receiving his/her license.

The committee that determined these tasks identified 9 domains (major categories of work) into which all of the main tasks associated with an electrical contractor's profession would fall. These are:

1. Project Design and Management
2. Safety
3. Electrical Theory and Principles
4. General Code Requirements
5. Wiring and Protection
6. Wiring Methods and Materials
7. Equipment for General Use
8. Special Occupancies, Special Equipment and Special Conditions
9. Communication Systems

Each of these major areas have specific tasks associated with them that will be rated in this survey. Another survey will have the specific knowledge and skills viewed as necessary for performing each task.



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Demographics

The information you provide here is voluntary and confidential and will be used only for the purpose of providing a description of survey participants.

***\*\*If you have not worked in the Electrical Trade for at least five (5) years, including at least one (1) year at the Master Electrician, Electrical Contractor, Electrical Administrator or Unlimited Electrician Level or equivalent, please do not respond to this survey.***

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as an Electrical Contractor (Master Electrician/Unlimited Electrician/Electrical Administrator)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as a Journeyman Electrician (or equivalent)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Do you belong to an association for your electrical trade? If yes, please list the association name(s) below:**



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### In what state do you currently reside in?

- |  |                                      |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Alabama              | <input type="radio"/> Kentucky       | <input type="radio"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> Alaska               | <input type="radio"/> Louisiana      | <input type="radio"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="radio"/> Arizona              | <input type="radio"/> Maine          | <input type="radio"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="radio"/> Arkansas             | <input type="radio"/> Maryland       | <input type="radio"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="radio"/> California           | <input type="radio"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="radio"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="radio"/> Colorado             | <input type="radio"/> Michigan       | <input type="radio"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="radio"/> Connecticut          | <input type="radio"/> Minnesota      | <input type="radio"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="radio"/> Delaware             | <input type="radio"/> Mississippi    | <input type="radio"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> District of Columbia | <input type="radio"/> Missouri       | <input type="radio"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="radio"/> Florida              | <input type="radio"/> Montana        | <input type="radio"/> Texas          |
| <input type="radio"/> Georgia              | <input type="radio"/> Nebraska       | <input type="radio"/> Utah           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hawaii               | <input type="radio"/> Nevada         | <input type="radio"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="radio"/> Idaho                | <input type="radio"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="radio"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="radio"/> Illinois             | <input type="radio"/> New Jersey     | <input type="radio"/> Washington     |
| <input type="radio"/> Indiana              | <input type="radio"/> New Mexico     | <input type="radio"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="radio"/> Iowa                 | <input type="radio"/> New York       | <input type="radio"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="radio"/> Kansas               | <input type="radio"/> North Carolina | <input type="radio"/> Wyoming        |

**In what state(s) are you licensed as an electrical contractor?**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alabama              | <input type="checkbox"/> Kentucky       | <input type="checkbox"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska               | <input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana      | <input type="checkbox"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arizona              | <input type="checkbox"/> Maine          | <input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arkansas             | <input type="checkbox"/> Maryland       | <input type="checkbox"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> California           | <input type="checkbox"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colorado             | <input type="checkbox"/> Michigan       | <input type="checkbox"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Connecticut          | <input type="checkbox"/> Minnesota      | <input type="checkbox"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delaware             | <input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi    | <input type="checkbox"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> District of Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> Missouri       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Florida              | <input type="checkbox"/> Montana        | <input type="checkbox"/> Texas          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Georgia              | <input type="checkbox"/> Nebraska       | <input type="checkbox"/> Utah           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawaii               | <input type="checkbox"/> Nevada         | <input type="checkbox"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Idaho                | <input type="checkbox"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="checkbox"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illinois             | <input type="checkbox"/> New Jersey     | <input type="checkbox"/> Washington     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Indiana              | <input type="checkbox"/> New Mexico     | <input type="checkbox"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa                 | <input type="checkbox"/> New York       | <input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kansas               | <input type="checkbox"/> North Carolina | <input type="checkbox"/> Wyoming        |

**As of October 2015, approximately how many years have you worked in the electrical profession for at least 30 hours per week (include any apprenticeship training)?**

**How many years' experience have you had supervising electricians?**

**How many people are employed in your organization?**

- Less than 6 people
- 6 - 25 people
- 25 - 50 people
- More than 50 people

**How would you describe your role in the majority of contracts in which you were involved?**

- Supervise work, perform some work myself
- Supervise work, make site visits
- Supervise work from office only
- Perform business management function only

**Which of the following options best represents the average cost of each electrical project that your firm undertakes?**

- Less than \$10,000
- Between \$10,000 and \$50,000
- Between \$50,000 and \$100,000
- Over \$100,000

**What is your gender?**

- Male
- Female

**What is your national origin, if other than the U.S.?**

**What is the race/ethnicity that you most closely identify yourself as?**

- African American (non-Hispanic)
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- Caucasian (non-Hispanic)
- Hispanic
- Native American or Alaskan Native
- Middle Eastern
- Other

**What is your age (check one)?**

- 20 - 25 years
- 26 - 35 years
- 36 - 45 years
- 46 - 55 years
- 56 - 65 years
- Over 66 years

You have now completed the SECTION I of this survey.



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Rating Scale for the TASKS Performed as an Electrical Contractor

#### Rating TASK Frequency and Importance Instructions

Electrical Contractors licensed in 15 states identified the tasks as well as the knowledge and skills that you will be asked to rate. The following section includes different tasks performed by electrical contractors. You will be asked to rate each task in terms of:

(1) the **frequency** with which **you OR the employees you supervise** perform each task

AND

(2) the **importance** of a **newly licensed Electrical Contractor** being able to perform the task **competently**

#### Rating scale for FREQUENCY of performing the task

In my work and/or the work of my employees:

- 0 - This task is NOT performed
- 1 - This task is RARELY performed
- 2 - This task is SOMETIMES performed
- 3 - This task is FREQUENTLY performed

#### Rating scale for IMPORTANCE of performing the task

For a newly licensed Electrical Contractor:

- 0 - This task is NOT important
- 1 - This task is MINIMALLY important
- 2 - This task is MODERATELY important
- 3 - This task is VERY important



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 1. Project Design and Management

#### Domain 1. Project Design and Management

	Frequency	Importance
1. Develops, Reads, and Interprets Plans and Specifications	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
2. Complies with Requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3. Selects and Procures Materials	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4. Estimates Bids, Proposals, and Contracts	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5. Maintains Documentation	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
6. Coordinates with Other Trades	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7. Conducts Site Analysis	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 2: Safety

#### Domain 2: Safety

	Frequency	Importance
8. Complies with NFPA 70E	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
9. Complies with OSHA Regulations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
10. Provides Safety Training Programs	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
11. Uses and Maintains Tools and Trains Employees to do the Same	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
12. Complies with Federal Regulations Regarding Asbestos and Lead Based Paint	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
13. Handles and Disposes of Hazardous and Toxic Materials	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
14. Complies with Manufacturer's Procedures	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 3: Electrical Theory & Principles

#### Domain 3: Electrical Theory & Principles

	Frequency	Importance
15. Uses Ohm's Law in Calculations Pertaining to Resistance in Series/Parallel	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
16. Calculates Energy Efficiency and Conservation	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
17. Uses Kirchhoff's Laws in Calculations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
18. Applies Power Factor	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
19. Calculates Short Circuit Current	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
20. Calculates the Primary and Secondary Parameters of Various Transformer Connections	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 4: General Code Requirements

#### Domain 4: General Code Requirements

	Frequency	Importance
21. Determines Working Space Requirements	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
22. Selects Enclosure for the Application	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
23. Selects Equipment with the Interrupting Rating	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
24. Determines the Conductor Insulation Needed for the Application	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
25. Executes the Work	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
26. Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
27. Evaluates Equipment for Suitability Based on Listing and Labeling	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 5: Wiring & Protection

#### Domain 5: Wiring & Protection

	Frequency	Importance
28. Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, Equipment Grounding Conductors and Bonding Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
29. Installs Overcurrent Protection Device	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
30. Installs Branch Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
31. Installs GFCI/AFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter/Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter) Protection	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
32. Installs Receptacles	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
33. Installs Service Equipment and Service Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
34. Installs Feeders and Disconnecting Means	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
36. Installs Tap Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
37. Installs Grounding Electrodes	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
38. Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
39. Installs Surge Arrestors and Surge Protective Devices	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 6: Wiring Methods & Materials

#### Domain 6: Wiring Methods & Materials

	Frequency	Importance
40. Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, Conduit Bodies and other Enclosures	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
41. Installs Conductors in Raceways, Cables and other Wire Handling Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
42. Installs Electrical Material in Underground Installations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
43. Installs Electrical Equipment and Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
44. Selects Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
45. Installs Cables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
46. Installs Raceways	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
47. Installs Auxiliary Gutters and Wireways	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
48. Installs Busways	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
49. Installs Open Wiring Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 7: Equipment for General Use

## Domain 7: Equipment for General Use

	Frequency	Importance
50. Installs Fixture Wires, Flexible Cords or Flexible Cables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
51. Selects and Installs Switches	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
52. Selects and Installs Receptacles, Cord Connectors and Attachment Plugs	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
53. Selects, Sizes and Installs Switchboards, Switchgear, and Panelboards	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
54. Selects, Sizes and Installs Industrial Control Panels	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
55. Selects, Locates, Mounts and Wires Luminaries, Lampholders, and Lamps	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
56. Selects, Locates, Mounts and Wires Low Voltage Lighting Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
57. Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Appliances	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
58. Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
59. Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Electric Deicing and Snow Melting Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
60. Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Fixed Electric Pipeline and Vessel Heating Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
61. Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Motors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
62. Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
63. Installs Generators	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
64. Installs Transformers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
65. Installs Phase Converters	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
66. Installs Capacitors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
67. Installs Resistors and Reactors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
68. Installs Electrical and Electronic Industrial Instrumentation	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
69. Selects and Installs Storage Batteries	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
70. Selects and Installs Equipment Over 1,000 Volts	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 8: Special Occupancies, Special Equipment and Special Conditions

#### Domain 8: Special Occupancies, Special Equipment and Special Conditions

	Frequency	Importance
71. Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring for Hazardous (Classified) Locations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
72. Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring in Special Occupancies other than Hazardous (Classified) Locations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
73. Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring For Emergency Systems, Legally Required or Optional Standby Systems, and Critical Operation Power Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
74. Installs Interconnected Electric Power Production Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
75. Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Remote Control Signaling and Power Limited Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
76. Installs Energy Management Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
77. Installs Optical Fiber Cables and Raceways	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
78. Installs Instrumentation Tray Cables (ITC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
79. Installs Fire Resistive Cable Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
80. Installs Security Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
81. Installs Fire Alarm Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
82. Installs Electric Signs and Outline Lighting	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
83. Mounts and Installs Electric Cranes and Hoists	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
84. Installs Electric Vehicle Charging Stations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
85. Installs Welders	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

	Frequency	Importance
86. Installs Electrical Wiring, Equipment and Bonding for Swimming Pools, Fountains, and Similar Installations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
87. Installs PV (Photovoltaic) Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
88. Installs Wind Electric Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
89. Installs Fuel Cell Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
90. Commissions Alternative Energy Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
91. Installs Informational Technology Equipment and Modular Data Centers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
92. Installs Fire Pumps	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 9: Communication Systems

#### Domain 9: Communication Systems

	Frequency	Importance
93. Installs Communication Cable for Specific Locations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
94. Installs Grounding for Specific Communication Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
95. Installs Communication Cable Inside a Building	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
96. Installs Communication Cable Outside a Building	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
97. Installs SPDs (Surge Protection Devices)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
98. Installs Communication Cables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
99. Removes or Tags Abandoned Cables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
100. Maintains Required Separation Between Communication Cables and Other Electrical Sources	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
101. Determines Antenna Mounting Requirements	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Are there any additional Tasks statements that you believe were forgotten? If so, please list your ideas below:**

You have now completed the SECTION II of this survey.



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Determining the Number of Items that Should be Tested in Each Domain

The next 9 lines reflect the domains (main content areas) that will be covered in the nationally recognized Electrical Contractor examination. Please provide your input as to the approximate number of questions that should be tested in each of these areas. Assume the exam consists of 100 questions. Therefore, the total of your estimate for these 9 domains must equal 100. If your answers do not equal 100 an error message will pop up asking you to adjust.

**\*Please note, the number of actual examination questions has not yet been determined, the 100 example is simply for an even number to calculate.**

Project Design and Management	<input type="text"/>
Safety	<input type="text"/>
Electrical Theory and Principles	<input type="text"/>
General Code Requirements	<input type="text"/>
Wiring and Protection	<input type="text"/>
Wiring Methods and Materials	<input type="text"/>
Equipment for General Use	<input type="text"/>
Special Occupancies, Special Equipment and Special Conditions	<input type="text"/>
Communication Systems	<input type="text"/>

You have now completed SECTION III of this survey. Thank you so much for your input!



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Survey Instructions

The National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies (NASCLA) is asking for your help!

NASCLA is currently developing a nationally recognized **Electrical Contractor** (also known as Master Electrician, Unlimited Electrician, or Electrical Administrator) licensing trade examination. This exam would allow an electrical contractor who passes this exam to use the exam grade for all participating states without a further exam, and would save the electrical contractor the time and expense normally needed to take another exam. The contractor would still need to apply for the license in each state he or she goes to, and meet their requirements, but it would make it a more streamlined process.

We need your participation in this survey to help us make sure that the examination will reflect the work actually performed in the field and that it is representative of the work done in every area of the country, including your area. Your contributions will help ensure that new contractors are qualified to be licensed, and that the exam will be fair. When we have compiled the results from all of the surveys, we will send a copy of the results to everyone who participated. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

**Definition of an Electrical Contractor:** *An electrical contractor is defined as an individual who conducts business in the installation, maintenance and repair of electrical work conforming to applicable standards and codes.*

**\*Please note** that you can come back later to edit your responses or finish the survey if you choose to do so. Once you begin the survey, you will have to click "Next" and then click "Exit" at the top to leave the survey in order for your results to be saved. *If you do not click "Next"*, your responses to that page will not be saved. After you have saved and exited the survey, you can go back in to the original survey to edit your responses or to finish, by copying and pasting the survey URL (that was sent to you in the original email) into your web browser from the same computer that was used to begin the survey. From there, you will be taken to the exact page that you last left.

**Please also note** that once you click "**Done**" at the end of the survey, you will **not** be able to reenter to change your answers.

***This survey is to rank the importance of the Knowledge and Skills related to the Tasks needed as an entry level Electrical Contractor.***



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Survey Description

This survey will ask you to rate knowledges and skills common to entry level Electrical Contractors (also known as Master Electricians, Unlimited Electricians, or Electrical Administrators). **Entry level** means the level at which an electrical contractor would work when receiving his/her license.

The committee that determined these knowledges and skills identified 9 domains (major categories of work) into which all of the main tasks associated with an electrical contractor's profession would fall. These are:

1. Project Design and Management
2. Safety
3. Electrical Theory and Principles
4. General Code Requirements
5. Wiring and Protection
6. Wiring Methods and Materials
7. Equipment for General Use
8. Special Occupancies, Special Equipment and Special Conditions
9. Communication Systems

Each of these major areas have specific tasks associated with them and the tasks then have specific knowledge and skills viewed as necessary for performing the tasks.



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Demographics

The information you provide here is voluntary and confidential and will be used only for the purpose of providing a description of survey participants.

***\*\*If you have not worked in the Electrical Trade for at least five (5) years, including at least one (1) year at the Master Electrician, Electrical Contractor, Electrical Administrator or Unlimited Electrician level or equivalent, please do not respond to this survey.***

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as an Electrical Contractor (Master Electrician/Unlimited Electrician/Electrical Administrator)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as a Journeyman Electrician (or equivalent)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Do you belong to an association for your electrical trade? If yes, please list the association name(s) below:**



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### In what state do you currently reside in?

- |  |                                      |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Alabama              | <input type="radio"/> Kentucky       | <input type="radio"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> Alaska               | <input type="radio"/> Louisiana      | <input type="radio"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="radio"/> Arizona              | <input type="radio"/> Maine          | <input type="radio"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="radio"/> Arkansas             | <input type="radio"/> Maryland       | <input type="radio"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="radio"/> California           | <input type="radio"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="radio"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="radio"/> Colorado             | <input type="radio"/> Michigan       | <input type="radio"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="radio"/> Connecticut          | <input type="radio"/> Minnesota      | <input type="radio"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="radio"/> Delaware             | <input type="radio"/> Mississippi    | <input type="radio"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> District of Columbia | <input type="radio"/> Missouri       | <input type="radio"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="radio"/> Florida              | <input type="radio"/> Montana        | <input type="radio"/> Texas          |
| <input type="radio"/> Georgia              | <input type="radio"/> Nebraska       | <input type="radio"/> Utah           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hawaii               | <input type="radio"/> Nevada         | <input type="radio"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="radio"/> Idaho                | <input type="radio"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="radio"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="radio"/> Illinois             | <input type="radio"/> New Jersey     | <input type="radio"/> Washington     |
| <input type="radio"/> Indiana              | <input type="radio"/> New Mexico     | <input type="radio"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="radio"/> Iowa                 | <input type="radio"/> New York       | <input type="radio"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="radio"/> Kansas               | <input type="radio"/> North Carolina | <input type="radio"/> Wyoming        |

**In what state(s) are you licensed as an electrical contractor?**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alabama              | <input type="checkbox"/> Kentucky       | <input type="checkbox"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska               | <input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana      | <input type="checkbox"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arizona              | <input type="checkbox"/> Maine          | <input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arkansas             | <input type="checkbox"/> Maryland       | <input type="checkbox"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> California           | <input type="checkbox"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colorado             | <input type="checkbox"/> Michigan       | <input type="checkbox"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Connecticut          | <input type="checkbox"/> Minnesota      | <input type="checkbox"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delaware             | <input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi    | <input type="checkbox"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> District of Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> Missouri       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Florida              | <input type="checkbox"/> Montana        | <input type="checkbox"/> Texas          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Georgia              | <input type="checkbox"/> Nebraska       | <input type="checkbox"/> Utah           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawaii               | <input type="checkbox"/> Nevada         | <input type="checkbox"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Idaho                | <input type="checkbox"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="checkbox"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illinois             | <input type="checkbox"/> New Jersey     | <input type="checkbox"/> Washington     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Indiana              | <input type="checkbox"/> New Mexico     | <input type="checkbox"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa                 | <input type="checkbox"/> New York       | <input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kansas               | <input type="checkbox"/> North Carolina | <input type="checkbox"/> Wyoming        |

**As of October 2015, approximately how many years have you worked in the electrical profession for at least 30 hours per week (include any apprenticeship training)?**

**How many years' experience have you had supervising electricians?**

**How many people are employed in your organization?**

- Less than 6 people
- 6 - 25 people
- 25 - 50 people
- More than 50 people

**How would you describe your role in the majority of contracts in which you were involved?**

- Supervise work, perform some work myself
- Supervise work, make site visits
- Supervise work from office only
- Perform business management function only

**Which of the following options best represents the average cost of each electrical project that your firm undertakes?**

- Less than \$10,000
- Between \$10,000 and \$50,000
- Between \$50,000 and \$100,000
- Over \$100,000

**What is your gender?**

- Male
- Female

**What is your national origin, if other than the U.S.?**

**What is the race/ethnicity that you most closely identify yourself as?**

- African American (non-Hispanic)
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- Caucasian (non-Hispanic)
- Hispanic
- Native American or Alaskan Native
- Middle Eastern
- Other

**What is your age (check one)?**

- 20 - 25 years
- 26 - 35 years
- 36 - 45 years
- 46 - 55 years
- 56 - 65 years
- Over 66 years

You have now completed the SECTION I of this survey.



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Rating Scale for the KNOWLEDGE and SKILLS Required of an Electrical Contractor

#### Rating KNOWLEDGE and SKILLS Importance Instructions

Electrical Contractors licensed in 15 states identified the tasks as well as the knowledge and skills that you will be asked to rate.

In order for a newly licensed Electrical Contractor to perform the task **competently**, how important is the following knowledge or skill?:

#### Rating scale for IMPORTANCE of performing the task

- 0 - NOT important
- 1 - Of MINOR importance
- 2 - MODERATELY important
- 3 - VERY important



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 1: Project Design and Management

#### Task: Develops, Reads, and Interprets Plans and Specifications

	Importance Rating
1. Knowledge of electrical symbols	<input type="text"/>
2. Skill in interpreting blueprints and plans	<input type="text"/>
3. Skill in interpreting specifications	<input type="text"/>
4. Skill in identifying conflicts in specifications, blueprints, plans, etc.	<input type="text"/>
5. Skill in applying blueprints/plans to contracts	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Complies with Requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHS)

	Importance Rating
6. Knowledge of Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)	<input type="text"/>
7. Knowledge of the documents to submit for a permit	<input type="text"/>
8. Knowledge of basics of bonding, liability insurance and other common requirements for state and local permits	<input type="text"/>
9. Knowledge of code enforcement (requirements, penalties, fines)	<input type="text"/>
10. Skill in preparing one-line diagrams for plan review	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Selects and Procures Materials**

Importance Rating

- 11. Knowledge of how to order and schedule delivery of materials  ▾
- 12. Knowledge of project scheduling and coordination of material lead times  ▾
- 13. Knowledge of product substitutions and submittals  ▾
- 14. Skill in maintaining material compliance with specifications (Quality Assurance)  ▾
- 15. Skill in applying product standards to equivalent materials  ▾
- 16. Skill in delivery, handling and storage methods  ▾

**Task: Estimates Bids, Proposals, and Contracts**

Importance Rating

- 17. Knowledge of basic accounting concepts (cash flow, invoicing, collection, etc.)  ▾
- 18. Knowledge of business law and regulations on contracts  ▾
- 19. Skill in estimating time and materials  ▾
- 20. Skill in reading and understanding bids and proposals  ▾

**Task: Maintains Documentation**

Importance Rating

- 21. Knowledge of forms or documentation to track job (change orders, time cards, materials, material receipts, job logs, preconstruction meetings, as built drawings, RFIs [requests for information], billing, punch lists, closeouts)  ▾
- 22. Knowledge of terminology used in documentation to track job  ▾
- 23. Knowledge of legally-required employee notices (posters, letters, etc.)  ▾
- 24. Knowledge of document retention requirements  ▾
- 25. Knowledge of performance and warranties requirements  ▾
- 26. Skill in recordkeeping  ▾
- 27. Skill in maintaining document control (current revision, redlines)  ▾
- 28. Skill in documenting impacts of scheduling delays  ▾

**Task: Coordinates with Other Trades**

Importance Rating

- 29. Knowledge of sequencing activities  ▾
- 30. Knowledge of overall construction scheduling  ▾
- 31. Knowledge of scope of work with respect to the electrical work required versus the entire project  ▾
- 32. Knowledge of inspection scheduling  ▾
- 33. Skill in scheduling using the critical path method  ▾
- 34. Skill in labor management  ▾

**Task: Conducts Site Analysis**

Importance Rating

- 35. Knowledge of preconstruction documentation  ▾
- 36. Knowledge of requirements for utility locations  ▾
- 37. Knowledge of potential unforeseen job conditions to look for  ▾
- 38. Knowledge of contractor lay down areas and temporary facilities availability, location and requirements  ▾
- 39. Knowledge of inspection requirements  ▾
- 40. Knowledge of any special requirements for the job (PPE [personal protective equipment], entry requirements, screening, etc)  ▾
- 41. Skill of setting up job trailer on-site  ▾

**Task: Complies with NFPA 70E**

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 42. Knowledge of PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)   | <input type="text"/> |
| 43. Knowledge of electrical lockout/tagout   | <input type="text"/> |
| 44. Knowledge of incident energy   | <input type="text"/> |
| 45. Knowledge of risk analysis (shock and arc flash)   | <input type="text"/> |
| 46. Knowledge of maintenance requirements related to electrical equipment                    | <input type="text"/> |
| 47. Knowledge of preconstruction and construction documentation concerning arc flash hazards | <input type="text"/> |
| 48. Knowledge of shock hazard, flash hazard, blast hazard                                    | <input type="text"/> |
| 49. Knowledge of limit-of-approach boundaries  | <input type="text"/> |
| 50. Knowledge of labeling  | <input type="text"/> |
| 51. Knowledge of other construction hazards that might affect the electrician                | <input type="text"/> |
| 52. Skill in administering NFPA 70E training   | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Complies with OSHA Regulations**

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 53. Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding ladders and scaffolds                    | <input type="text"/> |
| 54. Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding trenches and excavations                 | <input type="text"/> |
| 55. Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding confined spaces                          | <input type="text"/> |
| 56. Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding control of hazardous energy              | <input type="text"/> |
| 57. Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding general electrical requirements          | <input type="text"/> |
| 58. Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding classification and labeling of chemicals | <input type="text"/> |
| 59. Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding barriers, signs, etc. at work site       | <input type="text"/> |
| 60. Knowledge of OSHA record keeping requirements                                     | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Provides Safety Training Programs**

Importance Rating

- 61. Knowledge of Injury Illness Prevention Program Requirements
- 62. Knowledge of assured grounding program or use of GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupter) protection
- 63. Knowledge of electrical safety programs
- 64. Knowledge of first aid, CPR, basic life support, etc.
- 65. Knowledge of environmental hazard considerations (sun exposure, heat, cold, lightning, insects, snakes, etc.)
- 66. Knowledge of safety requirements for installing and maintaining electrical systems
- 67. Knowledge of fall protection standards
- 68. Knowledge of incident management and reporting procedures
- 69. Skill in developing safety program curriculum
- 70. Skill in conducting job safety analysis

**Task: Uses and Maintains Tools and Trains Employees to do the Same**

Importance Rating

- 71. Knowledge of use of tools (conduit benders, wire pullers, test equipment, etc.)
- 72. Knowledge of how to maintain tools
- 73. Knowledge of selection of correct tool/ piece of equipment to perform task
- 74. Knowledge of training sequences to prepare employees to use and maintain tools
- 75. Skill in creating tool inventory, training, and maintenance program

**Task: Complies with Federal Regulations regarding Asbestos & Lead Based Paint**

Importance Rating

- 76. Knowledge of working around potential areas of asbestos and lead contamination
- 77. Knowledge of disposal
- 78. Knowledge of LBP (lead based paint) containment
- 79. Skill in disposal of contaminated materials

**Task: Handles and Disposes of Hazardous and Toxic Materials**

Importance Rating

80. Knowledge of disposal method of batteries, transformers, fluorescent lamps, HID (high intensity discharge) lamps

81. Knowledge of disposal of electrical equipment

82. Knowledge of cleanup protocol or spill response

**Task: Complies with Manufacturer's Procedures**

Importance Rating

83. Knowledge of using the equipment per manufacturer's instructions included in the listing

84. Skill in interpreting labels



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 3: Electrical Theory and Principles

#### Task: Uses Ohm's Law in Calculations pertaining to Resistance in Series/Parallel

	Importance Rating
85. Knowledge of units of measurement	<input type="text"/>
86. Knowledge of Ohm's Law	<input type="text"/>
87. Knowledge of the basic Ohm's law formulas	<input type="text"/>
88. Skill in calculating conversions	<input type="text"/>
89. Skill in calculating resistance	<input type="text"/>
90. Skill in calculating current	<input type="text"/>
91. Skill in calculating volts	<input type="text"/>
92. Skill in calculating power	<input type="text"/>
93. Skill in calculating voltage drop	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Calculates Energy Efficiency and Conservation

	Importance Rating
94. Knowledge of energy codes	<input type="text"/>
95. Knowledge of lighting retrofits and lighting controls	<input type="text"/>
96. Knowledge of energy storage	<input type="text"/>
97. Skill in providing energy conservation techniques with energy saving products	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Uses Kirchhoff's Laws in Calculations

	Importance Rating
98. Knowledge of Kirchhoff's Laws	<input type="text"/>
99. Skill in applying Kirchhoff Law calculations to troubleshooting	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Applies Power Factor**

Importance Rating

100. Knowledge of the ratio of true power to apparent power

**Task: Calculates Short Circuit Current**

Importance Rating

101. Knowledge of nameplate information

102. Skill in applying series rated systems values for distribution equipment

**Task: Calculates the Primary and Secondary Parameters of Various Transformer Connections**

Importance Rating

103. Knowledge of wye and delta voltage and current configurations

104. Knowledge of sizing and application of autotransformers

105. Knowledge of sizing and application of isolation transformers

106. Knowledge of sizing and application of step up and step down transformers

107. Skill in calculating wye and delta voltage, current and ratios

108. Skill in applying sizing for step up/step down transformer to electrical loads



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 4: General Code Requirements

#### Task: Determines Working Space Requirements

	Importance Rating
109. Knowledge of voltage and amperage of equipment being used	<input type="text"/>
110. Knowledge of working space requirements	<input type="text"/>
111. Knowledge of the configuration of the equipment	<input type="text"/>
112. Knowledge of equipment accessibility requirements other than ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)	<input type="text"/>
113. Skill in applying working clearances around equipment	<input type="text"/>
114. Skill in applying space requirements to electrical rooms and egresses	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Selects Enclosure for the Application

	Importance Rating
115. Knowledge of the location of the application	<input type="text"/>
116. Knowledge of the environmental conditions	<input type="text"/>
117. Knowledge of the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) ratings	<input type="text"/>
118. Skill in applying NEMA enclosure rating to environment	<input type="text"/>
119. Skill in applying NEC (National Electrical Code) rules to application of enclosures	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Selects Equipment with the Interrupting Rating

	Importance Rating
120. Knowledge of interrupting rating of equipment	<input type="text"/>
121. Knowledge of interrupting rating of overcurrent protection devices	<input type="text"/>
122. Skill in applying available fault current to interrupting rating	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Determines the Conductor Insulation Needed for the Application**

Importance Rating

123. Knowledge of environmental conditions (wet, damp, dry) surrounding use of the electrical application and their effect on the choice of insulation

124. Knowledge of temperature limitation

125. Knowledge of the types of insulation

126. Knowledge of characteristics of cable construction

127. Skill in applying NEC insulation tables to wire and cable applications

**Task: Executes the Work**

Importance Rating

128. Knowledge of Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction (NECA 1-2010)

129. Skill in closing unused openings

130. Skill in neat-and-workmanlike installation of materials

**Task: Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections**

Importance Rating

131. Knowledge of contamination prevention for electrical equipment

132. Knowledge of bonding and termination techniques

133. Knowledge of torque values

134. Knowledge of effects of damage related to improper installation of dissimilar metals

135. Knowledge of materials and methods for making electrical connections

136. Skill in applying torque values on terminations

**Task: Evaluates Equipment for Suitability based on Listing and Labeling**

Importance Rating

137. Knowledge of equipment selection relative to the product listing

138. Knowledge of the impact of the product listing with field modifications to equipment

139. Knowledge of the nationally recognized testing laboratory's (NRTL's) Product Safety Standards

140. Knowledge of counterfeit parts



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 5: Wiring & Protection

#### Task: Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, Equipment Grounding Conductors and Bonding Conductors

	Importance Rating
141. Knowledge of various types of equipment grounding conductors	<input type="text"/>
142. Knowledge of various types of grounding electrode conductors	<input type="text"/>
143. Knowledge of where bonding conductors are required	<input type="text"/>
144. Knowledge of when equipment is required to be connected to an equipment grounding conductor	<input type="text"/>
145. Knowledge of ground loops	<input type="text"/>
146. Skill in applying installation rules for grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors.	<input type="text"/>
147. Skill in applying the sizing of grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors	<input type="text"/>
148. Skill in applying Article 250 to bonding and grounding installations	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Installs Overcurrent Protection Device

	Importance Rating
149. Knowledge of overcurrent protection device, rating and locations	<input type="text"/>
150. Knowledge of system coordination and series rated systems	<input type="text"/>
151. Knowledge of response time of overcurrent protection device	<input type="text"/>
152. Skill in applying AIC (amperes interrupting current) ratings to overcurrent protection device	<input type="text"/>
153. Skill in determining size of overcurrent protective device	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Installs Branch Circuits**

Importance Rating

- 154. Knowledge of the ampacity and number of branch circuits
- 155. Skill in applying voltage limitations of branch circuits
- 156. Skill in determining size of branch circuit conductors

**Task: Installs GFCI/AFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter/Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter) Protection**

Importance Rating

- 157. Knowledge of GFCI
- 158. Knowledge of AFCI
- 159. Knowledge of location requirements for GFCI and AFCI
- 160. Skill in diagnosing and installing GFCI/AFCI circuitry

**Task: Installs Receptacles**

Importance Rating

- 161. Knowledge of the number, placement and types of receptacles
- 162. Knowledge of the use of the space in which the receptacles are being placed
- 163. Knowledge of environments in which receptacles are being used
- 164. Knowledge of individual branch circuit limitations
- 165. Skill in applying NEC Article 210 for receptacle placement

**Task: Installs Service Equipment & Service Conductors**

Importance Rating

- 166. Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements for service equipment and service conductors for a specific application
- 167. Knowledge of service clearances
- 168. Skill in determining the size of a service (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overload protection)
- 169. Skill in installation of service equipment

**Task: Installs Feeders and Disconnecting Means**

Importance Rating

- 170. Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements of feeders and disconnecting means required for a specific application
- 171. Knowledge of the tap rules regarding feeder taps
- 172. Skill in determining the size of a feeder (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overcurrent protection)

**Task: Installs Tap Conductors**

Importance Rating

- 173. Knowledge of the tap rules regarding tap conductors
- 174. Knowledge of overcurrent protection for transformers using the tap rules
- 175. Skill in determining size of tap conductor
- 176. Skill in determining size of overload protection for transformer secondary conductors

**Task: Installs Grounding Electrodes**

Importance Rating

- 177. Knowledge of type of and installation requirements for grounding electrode
- 178. Knowledge of interconnection of grounding electrodes to form a grounding electrode system
- 179. Knowledge of connection to the electrode
- 180. Skill in installing and connecting grounding electrode systems

**Task: Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems**

Importance Rating

- 181. Knowledge of the method for grounding and bonding separately derived systems
- 182. Skill in calculating the size of grounding and bonding conductors for separately derived systems

**Task: Installs Surge Arresters and Surge Protective Devices:**

Importance Rating

- 183. Knowledge of the selection requirements for surge arresters and surge protective devices
- 184. Knowledge of the installation requirements for surge arresters and surge protective devices
- 185. Skill in applying the correct type of surge protective devices



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 6: Wiring Methods & Materials

#### Task: Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, Conduit Bodies and other Enclosures

	Importance Rating
186. Knowledge of the selection requirements for the number of wires for a box size	<input type="text"/>
187. Knowledge of location requirements for boxes, fittings and conduit bodies	<input type="text"/>
188. Knowledge of selection, sizing and installation requirements for cabinets, boxes, conduit bodies, fittings and other enclosures	<input type="text"/>
189. Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations	<input type="text"/>
190. Skill in determining conductor box fill	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Installs Conductors in Raceways, Cables and other Wire Handling Systems

	Importance Rating
191. Knowledge of grouping and arrangement of conductors in raceways, cables and other wire handling systems	<input type="text"/>
192. Knowledge of appropriate methods for protection of conductors, cables and raceways from physical damage	<input type="text"/>
193. Skill in calculating the minimum size conduit with respect to the size and number of conductors	<input type="text"/>
194. Skill in the various techniques of wire pulling and tooling	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Installs Electrical Material in Underground Installations

	Importance Rating
195. Knowledge of manholes and other electrical enclosures intended for personnel entry	<input type="text"/>
196. Knowledge of burial depth, ampacities, spacings, and conductor requirements for underground installations	<input type="text"/>
197. Knowledge of the use of equipment (backhoes, trenches, etc.) to install underground electrical conduit	<input type="text"/>
198. Skill in the techniques of installing underground wiring	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Installs Electrical Equipment and Systems**

Importance Rating

199. Knowledge of effects of corrosion, deterioration, and of temperature on electrical equipment

200. Skill in selecting methods for protecting electrical equipment from corrosion, deterioration and effects of temperature

**Task: Selects Conductors**

Importance Rating

201. Skill in calculating conductor ampacities based on condition of use

202. Skill in identifying conductor ampacity, size, material and insulation type

**Task: Installs Cables**

Importance Rating

203. Knowledge of requirements for use and installation for specific type of cable

204. Skill in installing support for cables used for the appropriate application

**Task: Installs Raceways**

Importance Rating

205. Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific type of raceway

206. Knowledge of the calculations and tools necessary to make bends in raceways

207. Skill in determining size and installation requirements for raceway systems

**Task: Installs Auxiliary Gutters and Wireways**

Importance Rating

208. Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of auxiliary gutters and wireways

209. Skill in determining auxiliary gutter size and wireways

**Task: Installs Busways**

Importance Rating

210. Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of busways

**Task: Installs Open Wiring Systems**

Importance Rating

211. Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of open wiring systems



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 7: Equipment for General Use

#### Task: Installs Fixture Wires, Flexible Cords or Flexible Cables

Importance Rating

212. Knowledge of source circuits, control circuits, sensing circuits and power circuits for solar, hydro, and wind electrical systems
213. Knowledge of seismic and vibration restraints and isolation for electrical equipment
214. Skill in selecting and installing the type, size and use of a particular type of fixture wire, flexible cord or flexible cable

#### Task: Selects and Installs Switches

Importance Rating

215. Knowledge of Electrical Code rules governing switches
216. Knowledge of ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements for location of switches
217. Skill in selecting and installing switches based on requirements

#### Task: Selects and Installs Receptacles, Cord Connectors and Attachment Plugs

Importance Rating

218. Knowledge of Electrical Code Rules for receptacle installation
219. Knowledge of Electrical Code Rules for receptacle replacement
220. Knowledge of ADA requirements for location of receptacles
221. Skill in selecting and installing receptacles, cord connectors and attachment plugs based on requirements

**Task: Selects, Sizes and Installs Switchboards, Switchgear, and Panelboards**

Importance Rating

222. Knowledge of selection, size and installation requirements for switchboards, switchgear, and panelboards

223. Knowledge of product standards for switchboards, panelboards, and switchgear

224. Skill in installing switchboards, panelboards, and switchgear as per appropriate installation standard

**Task: Selects, Sizes and Installs Industrial Control Panels**

Importance Rating

225. Knowledge of industrial control panel product standards

226. Skill in selection, size and installation requirements for industrial control panels

**Task: Selects, Locates, Mounts and Wires Luminaries, Lampholders, and Lamps**

Importance Rating

227. Knowledge of installation requirements for luminaries

228. Skill in determining the selection, location, mounting and wiring of luminaries, lampholders, and lamps

**Task: Selects, Locates, Mounts and Wires Low Voltage Lighting Systems**

Importance Rating

229. Knowledge of installation requirements for low voltage luminaries

230. Skill in determining the selection, location, mounting and wiring of low voltage lighting systems

**Task: Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Appliances**

Importance Rating

231. Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of appliances

232. Skill in applying installation requirements to install appliances

**Task: Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment**

Importance Rating

233. Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of fixed electric space heating equipment

234. Skill in installing fixed electric space heating equipment

**Task: Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Electric Deicing and Snow Melting Equipment**

Importance Rating

235. Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of electric deicing and snow melting equipment

236. Skill in applying the GFPE (Ground-Fault Protection Equipment) for electric deicing and snow melting equipment

237. Skill in applying installation requirements to the installation of electric deicing and snow melting equipment

**Task: Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Fixed Electric Pipeline and Vessel Heating Equipment**

Importance Rating

238. Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment

239. Skill in applying installation requirements to the installation of fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment

**Task: Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Motors**

Importance Rating

240. Knowledge of the installation requirements of motors and their uses

241. Knowledge of the various types of motors and their uses

242. Skill in determining the size of conductors

243. Skill in determining the size of overcurrent protective devices

244. Skill in determining the size of disconnecting means

245. Skill in determining the size of controllers

246. Skill in determining the locked rotor current

247. Skill in determining the installation requirements for motors

**Task: Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Equipment**

	Importance Rating
248. Knowledge of the installation requirements of HVACR (Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) equipment and their uses	<input type="text"/>
249. Knowledge of the various types of HVACR equipment and their uses	<input type="text"/>
250. Skill in determining the size of conductors	<input type="text"/>
251. Skill in determining the size of overcurrent protective devices	<input type="text"/>
252. Skill in determining the size of disconnecting means	<input type="text"/>
253. Skill in determining the size of controllers	<input type="text"/>
254. Skill in determining the locked rotor current	<input type="text"/>
255. Skill in determining the size of conductors and overcurrent devices used for control circuits	<input type="text"/>
256. Skill in determining the installation requirements for refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Installs Generators**

	Importance Rating
257. Knowledge of installation requirements and protection for generators	<input type="text"/>
258. Knowledge of automatic or manual transfer switch installations	<input type="text"/>
259. Knowledge of separately derived and non-separately derived systems	<input type="text"/>
260. Skill in installing life safety emergency power sources	<input type="text"/>
261. Skill In installing legally required standby systems	<input type="text"/>
262. Skill in installing optional standby systems	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Installs Transformers**

	Importance Rating
263. Knowledge of selection, rating, protection and installation requirements for transformers	<input type="text"/>
264. Skill in installing the size and type of transformer	<input type="text"/>
265. Skill in providing ventilation for transformer installation	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Installs Phase Converters**

Importance Rating

266. Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for phase converters

**Task: Installs Capacitors**

Importance Rating

267. Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for capacitors

**Task: Installs Resistors and Reactors**

Importance Rating

268. Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for resistors and reactors

**Task: Installs Electrical and Electronic Industrial Instrumentation**

Importance Rating

269. Knowledge of grounding, protection and installation requirements for industrial instrumentation

270. Knowledge of selection and use of basic electrical and electronic testing equipment

271. Skill in interpreting basic electrical and electronic schematics and diagrams

**Task: Selects and Installs Storage Batteries**

Importance Rating

272. Knowledge of selection, rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for storage batteries

273. Knowledge of rectifier and battery chargers circuits and systems

274. Knowledge of DOD (Depth of Discharge), cycle rates, series, parallel circuits for energy storage systems

275. Knowledge of charge rate vs. voltage for bulk, absorption and equalization of energy storage systems

276. Knowledge of hydrometer readings and load tests to determine SOC (State of Charge)

**Task: Selects and Installs Equipment Over 1,000 Volts**

Importance Rating

277. Knowledge of selection, rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for equipment over 1,000 volts



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 8: Special Occupancies, Special Equipment & Special Conditions

#### Task: Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring For Hazardous (Classified) Locations

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 278. Knowledge of the installation requirements for hazardous (classified) locations  | <input type="text"/> |
| 279. Knowledge of the installation requirements for the divisions and zones within the Class I, Class II, and Class III locations of hazardous (classified) locations | <input type="text"/> |
| 280. Skill in identifying hazardous (classified) locations within special occupancies   | <input type="text"/> |

#### Task: Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring In Special Occupancies Other Than Hazardous (Classified) Locations

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 281. Knowledge of installation requirements for special occupancies   | <input type="text"/> |
| 282. Knowledge of ampacity requirements for special occupancies   | <input type="text"/> |
| 283. Knowledge of electrical requirements involving mobile homes, manufactured homes, and mobile home parks | <input type="text"/> |
| 284. Knowledge of electrical requirements involving marinas and boatyards                                   | <input type="text"/> |
| 285. Knowledge of electrical requirements involving temporary installations                                 | <input type="text"/> |
| 286. Skill in determining the size of service for mobile home parks or RV parks                             | <input type="text"/> |

#### Task: Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring For Emergency Systems, Legally Required or Optional Standby Systems, and Critical Operation Power Systems

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 287. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for emergency systems, legally required or optional standby systems, and critical operation power systems | <input type="text"/> |
| 288. Knowledge of identification of emergency systems, standby systems, and critical operation power systems, and devices   | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Installs Interconnected Electric Power Production Systems**

Importance Rating

289. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for interconnected electric power production systems

290. Knowledge of in-phase and out-of-phase energy systems

291. Knowledge of energy support and energy shaving systems

292. Knowledge of maximum volt and cycle deviation for different energy systems

293. Skill in installing interconnected electrical power production systems to utility specifications

294. Skill in applying installation standards for protection and operation of systems

**Task: Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Remote Control Signaling and Power Limited Circuits**

Importance Rating

295. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for circuits operating less than 50 volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 remote control signaling and power limited circuits

296. Knowledge of conductor and current limiting devices for 12 vdc systems

297. Skill in installing selected cable types as per system selected

298. Skill in applying installation standard to selected systems

**Task: Installs Energy Management Systems**

Importance Rating

299. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for Energy Management Systems

300. Knowledge of load shedding

301. Knowledge of energy "support" systems

302. Knowledge of parallel and independent energy storage systems

303. Knowledge of control circuits for energy management systems

304. Skill in determining energy management system size vs. needs and production

305. Skill in operating or programming systems in accordance with the energy code requirements

**Task: Installs Optical Fiber Cables and Raceways**

Importance Rating

306. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for optical fiber cables and raceways

**Task: Installs Instrumentation Tray Cables (ITC)**

Importance Rating

307. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for instrumentation tray cable

**Task: Installs Fire Resistive Cable Systems**

Importance Rating

308. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for fire resistive cable systems

309. Knowledge of the product standard installation requirements

**Task: Installs Security Systems**

Importance Rating

310. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for security systems

311. Knowledge of equipment used in security systems

312. Knowledge of connectors and switches for use with security systems

313. Skill in using installation methods for security system wiring and foil

**Task: Installs Fire Alarm Systems**

Importance Rating

314. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for fire alarm systems

315. Knowledge of primary power supply sources for fire alarm systems

316. Knowledge of performance of notification and signaling line circuits

317. Skill in applying fire code requirements to systems

**Task: Installs Electric Signs and Outline Lighting**

Importance Rating

318. Knowledge of the lighting used in electrical signs and outline lighting

319. Skill in identifying the lighting used in electric signs and outline lighting for fixed, portable and mobile installations

320. Skill in identifying and installing the wiring methods, conduit and conductor terminations for signs and outline lighting

**Task: Mounts and Installs Electric Cranes and Hoists**

Importance Rating

321. Knowledge of wiring methods approved for electric crane and hoist installations

**Task: Installs Electric Vehicle Charging Stations**

Importance Rating

322. Knowledge of the conductors and equipment required for electric vehicle charging stations including minimum circuits sizes and ventilation requirements

323. Skill in determining the cable limitations related to size, type and length for connection of electric vehicle charging stations

**Task: Installs Welders**

Importance Rating

324. Knowledge of the requirements for a single welder or a group of welders fed from a single circuit including conductor sizing, overcurrent protection, and disconnecting means

**Task: Installs Electrical Wiring, Equipment and Bonding for Swimming Pools, Fountains, and Similar Installations**

Importance Rating

325. Knowledge of the installation requirements regarding electrical systems for swimming pools, fountains, and similar installations

326. Skill in determining the specific bonding requirements for swimming pools, fountains and similar equipment

327. Skill in applying personnel protection circuits in swimming pools, fountains, spas and similar areas

**Task: Installs PV (Photovoltaic) Systems**

Importance Rating

328. Knowledge of the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in photovoltaic systems

329. Knowledge of calculations for volt drop for PV source circuits

330. Knowledge of the 156% rule for source circuit current limiting devices

331. Knowledge of DC vs. AC current limiting devices

332. Knowledge of the number of blades of knife switches per circuit in PV source circuits

333. Knowledge of series and parallel PV source circuits

334. Knowledge of combiners and disconnects

Importance Rating

335. Knowledge of PV source strings, VOC (open-circuit voltage), Isc (short circuit current), Vmax (voltage at maximum power output) & Imax (current at maximum power output)	<input type="text"/>
336. Knowledge of inverter MPPT (maximum power point tracking) window and how it affects PV power production	<input type="text"/>
337. Knowledge of roof sealing and mounting techniques for PV roof mounts	<input type="text"/>
338. Knowledge of multiple array rows & shading	<input type="text"/>
339. Knowledge of PV system site orientation in relationship to demand and load requirements	<input type="text"/>
340. Knowledge of fire rating for BIPV (building-integrated photovoltaics) systems	<input type="text"/>
341. Knowledge of solar controllers and programming	<input type="text"/>
342. Knowledge of temperature effect on solar panel voltage	<input type="text"/>
343. Knowledge of PV Diagrams for permitting requirements	<input type="text"/>
344. Knowledge of MPPT (Maximum Power Point Tracking) and PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) controllers	<input type="text"/>
345. Knowledge of grounding techniques for solar system equipment	<input type="text"/>
346. Knowledge of panelboard buss bar rating for solar system branch circuits	<input type="text"/>
347. Knowledge of disposal of solar panels	<input type="text"/>
348. Knowledge of buss bar ratings for solar system equipment or service conductors	<input type="text"/>
349. Knowledge of tap rules governing solar system installations	<input type="text"/>
350. Knowledge of source circuits, control circuits, sensing circuits and power circuits for solar, hydro, and wind electrical systems	<input type="text"/>
351. Knowledge of how to handle shattered solar panels	<input type="text"/>

### Task: Installs Wind Electric Systems

	Importance Rating
352. Knowledge of wind system and tower fall requirements	<input type="text"/>
353. Knowledge of wind machine noise levels	<input type="text"/>
354. Knowledge of deterring wind system sight analysis, turbulence, wind speed, M/S, and average wind speed	<input type="text"/>
355. Knowledge of 3-phase PM alternators/generators	<input type="text"/>
356. Knowledge of rectifier circuits	<input type="text"/>
357. Knowledge of over speed control circuits	<input type="text"/>
358. Knowledge of wind turbine tower designs, installations and vibration issues	<input type="text"/>
359. Knowledge of wind turbine foundation and guy wires	<input type="text"/>
360. Knowledge of vibration and noise issues when systems are mounted on roofs or buildings	<input type="text"/>
361. Knowledge of wind resistance calculations of towers and turbines	<input type="text"/>
362. Knowledge of Horizontal Axis Wind Turbine (HAWT) and Vertical Axis Wind Turbine (VAWT) and benefits and drawbacks	<input type="text"/>
363. Knowledge of hydro and wind system OC voltage and load dump or clamping circuits to limit maximum voltage	<input type="text"/>
364. Skill in identifying the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in wind electric systems	<input type="text"/>

### Task: Installs Fuel Cell Systems

	Importance Rating
365. Knowledge of proton exchange membrane (PEM) and solid oxide fuel (SOF) fuel cells	<input type="text"/>
366. Knowledge of fuel cell stacks	<input type="text"/>
367. Knowledge of starting and stopping of fuel cells	<input type="text"/>
368. Knowledge of fuel cell "crash" issues	<input type="text"/>
369. Knowledge of fuel cell power production and overloads	<input type="text"/>
370. Skill in identifying the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in fuel cell systems	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Commissions Alternative Energy Systems**

Importance Rating

371. Knowledge of polarity

372. Knowledge of AC/DC

373. Knowledge of the use of DLC (Direct Load Control) and VLC (Variable Load Control)

374. Knowledge of test equipment

375. Knowledge of PV system source circuit ground faults

376. Knowledge of how to trouble shoot a PV source circuit ground fault

**Task: Installs Feeders, Circuits and Equipment for Elevators**

Importance Rating

377. Knowledge of electrical requirements involving elevators, escalators, etc.

378. Skill in identifying the feeder and branch circuit size and installation requirements for elevator equipment

**Task: Installs Fire Pumps**

Importance Rating

379. Knowledge of installation standard that governs fire pumps (NFPA 20)

380. Skill in determining the service, control and installation requirements for fire pumps



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 9: Communication Systems

#### Task: Installs Communication Cable for Specific Locations

Importance Rating

381. Knowledge of installation requirements for communication cables

382. Knowledge of hierarchy tables for communication cables

#### Task: Installs Grounding for Specific Communication Systems

Importance Rating

383. Knowledge of grounding requirements for communication systems

384. Knowledge of tower grounding

385. Knowledge of terminations

386. Skill in installing terminations for intersystem grounding

#### Task: Installs Communication Cable Inside a Building

Importance Rating

387. Knowledge of requirements for the installation of cable inside a building

388. Knowledge of cable types and uses within structures

#### Task: Installs Communication Cable Outside a Building

Importance Rating

389. Knowledge of requirements for the installation of cable outside a building

390. Knowledge of primary electrical protection

391. Knowledge of clearances to other systems and grade

392. Knowledge of lightning protection

**Task: Installs SPDs (Surge Protection Devices)**

Importance Rating

- 393. Knowledge of surge protection types
- 394. Knowledge of surge protection installation
- 395. Knowledge of required installation of SPD within specific systems
- 396. Skill in installing selected SPD for the application
- 397. Skill in locating specific types of SPD in an electrical system

**Task: Installs Communication Cables**

Importance Rating

- 398. Knowledge of execution of the work
- 399. Skill in installing communication cable in neat and workmanlike manner

**Task: Removes or Tags Abandoned Cables**

Importance Rating

- 400. Knowledge of the various means of detecting abandoned cables
- 401. Skill in identifying abandoned cables

**Task: Maintains Required Separation Between Communication Cables and Other Electrical Sources**

Importance Rating

- 402. Knowledge of separation requirements between communication cables and other electrical sources

**Task: Determines Antenna Mounting Requirements**

Importance Rating

- 403. Knowledge of types and styles of antennas
- 404. Skill in determining configurations and placements for the brackets



## Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Determining the Number of Items that Should be Tested in Each Domain

The next 9 lines reflect the domains (main content areas) that will be covered in the nationally recognized Electrical Contractor examination. Please provide your input as to the approximate number of questions that should be tested in each of these areas. Assume the exam consists of 100 questions. Therefore, the total of your estimate for these 9 domains must equal 100. If your answers do not equal 100 an error message will pop up asking you to adjust.

**\*Please note, the number of actual examination questions has not yet been determined, the 100 example is simply for an even number to calculate.**

Project Design and Management

Safety

Electrical Theory and Principles

General Code Requirements

Wiring and Protection

Wiring Methods and Materials

Equipment for General Use

Special Occupancies, Special Equipment and Special Conditions

Communication Systems

You have now completed SECTION III of this survey. Thank you so much for your input!

# **Appendix E**

## **Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics**

## Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics

The tables listed below detail the demographics of the respondents for the NASCLA Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician job analysis survey.

The number of years that the Respondents reported that they spent working in the electrical profession, supervising electricians, estimating, or preparing contracts, each ranged from 3 months to 51 years. Table 6 depicts their estimate of the average cost of contracts their company undertakes, ranging from less than \$10,000 per job to over \$100,000 per job, as follows:

**Table 6**  
**Size of Job Undertaken by Respondent's Companies**

Average Size of Job	No. of Respondents
Less than \$10K	49
\$10K to \$50K	56
\$50K to \$100K	27
Greater than \$100K	74

Table 7 depicts how many people are employed by their organization:

**Table 7**  
**Number of People Employed by their Organization**

Employee Range	No. of Respondents
Less than 6 people	82
6 – 25 people	53
25 -50 people	16
More than 50 people	55

Not all Respondents answered this question, as a few of them now work for electrical associations or licensing or code authority agencies or other public agencies, and do not perform independent contract work.

Table 8 indicates the states where the Respondents are licensed and have performed work as an Electrical Contractor or equivalent to:

**Table 8**  
**States in Which the Respondents are Licensed as an Electrical Contractor**

State	No. of Respondents Licensed
Alabama	92
Alaska	10
Arizona	24
Arkansas	59
California	33
Colorado	39
Connecticut	13
Delaware	17
District of Columbia	15
Florida	137
Georgia	69
Hawaii	7
Idaho	40
Illinois	13
Iowa	24
Kansas	14
Kentucky	50
Louisiana	102
Maine	10
Maryland	40
Massachusetts	12
Michigan	17
Minnesota	16
Mississippi	63
Missouri	15
Montana	18

State	No. of Respondents Licensed
Nebraska	29
Nevada	14
New Hampshire	13
New Jersey	39
New Mexico	20
New York	12
North Carolina	81
North Dakota	18
Ohio	67
Oklahoma	36
Oregon	18
Pennsylvania	18
Rhode Island	9
South Carolina	79
South Dakota	20
Tennessee	72
Texas	77
Utah	20
Vermont	12
Virginia	122
Washington	13
West Virginia	47
Wisconsin	21
Wyoming	22

# **Appendix F**

## **Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Results**

## Electrical Contractor Survey Results

Task	Mean Task Frequency Rating	Mean Task Importance Rating	KSA	Mean KSA Importance Rating
<b>Domain 1: Project Design and Management</b>				
Develops, Reads, and Interprets Plans and Specifications	2.83	2.84	1 Knowledge of electrical symbols	2.84
			2 Skill in interpreting blueprints and plans	2.87
			3 Skill in interpreting specifications	2.81
			4 Skill in identifying conflicts in specifications, blueprints, plans, etc.	2.78
			5 Skill in applying blueprints/plans to contracts	2.76
Complies with the Requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)	2.89	2.91	6 Knowledge of Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)	2.72
			7 Knowledge of the documents to submit for a permit	2.54
			8 Knowledge of basic bonding, liability insurance and other common requirements for state and local permits	2.49
			9 Knowledge of code enforcement (requirements, penalties, fines)	2.52
			10 Skill in preparing one-line diagrams for plan review	2.3
Selects and Procures Materials	2.66	2.5	11 Knowledge of how to order and schedule delivery of materials	2.45
			12 Knowledge of project scheduling and coordination of material lead time	2.45
			13 Knowledge of product substitutions and submittals	2.41
			14 Skill in maintaining material compliance with specifications (Quality Assurance)	2.48
			15 Skill in applying product standards to equivalent materials	2.78
			16 Skill in delivery, handling and storage methods	2.57
Estimates Bids, Proposals, and Contracts	2.67	2.73	17 Knowledge of basic accounting concepts (cash flow, invoicing, collection, etc)	2.38
			18 Knowledge of business law and regulations on contracts	2.37
			19 Skill in estimating time and materials	2.44
			20 Skill in reading and understanding bids and proposals	2.54
Maintains Documentation	2.62	2.61	21 Knowledge of forms or documentation to track job	2.66
			22 Knowledge of terminology used in documentation to track job	2.26
			23 Knowledge of legally-required employee notices (posters, letters, etc)	2.38
			24 Knowledge of document retention requirements	2.57
			25 Knowledge of performance and warranties requirements	2.66
			26 Skill in recordkeeping	1.76
			27 Skill in maintaining document control (current revision, redlines)	2.88
			28 Skill in documenting impacts of scheduling delays	2.7
Coordinates with Other Trades	2.53	2.55	29 Knowledge of sequencing activities	2.5
			30 Knowledge of overall construction scheduling	2.73
			31 Knowledge of scope of work with respect to the electrical work required versus the entire project	2.59
			32 Knowledge of inspection scheduling	2.51
			33 Skill in scheduling using the critical path method	2.71
			34 Skill in labor management	2.33
Conducts Site Analysis	2.43	2.46	35 Knowledge of preconstruction documentation	2.67
			36 Knowledge of requirements for utility locations	2.63
			37 Knowledge of potential unforeseen job conditions to look for	2.63
			38 Knowledge of contractor lay down areas and temporary facilities availability, location and requirements	2.66
			39 Knowledge of inspection requirements	2.71
			40 Knowledge of any special requirements for the job (PPE [personal protective equipment], entry requirements, screening, etc)	2.35
			41 Skill of setting up job trailer on-site	2.6

## Domain 2: Safety

Complies with NFPA 70E	2.74	2.82	42	Knowledge of PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)	2.58
			43	Knowledge of electrical lockout/tagout	2.69
			44	Knowledge of incident energy	2.61
			45	Knowledge of risk analysis (shock and arc flash)	2.74
			46	Knowledge of maintenance requirements related to electrical equipment	2.49
			47	Knowledge of preconstruction and construction documentation concerning arc flash hazards	2.48
			48	Knowledge of shock hazard, flash hazard, blast hazard	2.5
			49	Knowledge of limit-of-approach boundaries	2.47
			50	Knowledge of labeling	2.46
			51	Knowledge of other construction hazards that might affect the electrician	2.06
			52	Skill in administering NFPA 70E training	2.31
Complies with OSHA Regulations	2.77	2.79	53	Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding ladders and scaffolds	2.19
			54	Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding trenches and excavations	2.47
			55	Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding confined spaces	2.63
			56	Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding control of hazardous energy	2.45
			57	Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding general electrical requirements	2.62
			58	Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding classification and labeling of chemicals	2.51
			59	Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding barriers, signs, etc at work site	1.98
Provides Safety Training Programs	2.31	2.55	61	Knowledge of Injury Illness Prevention Program Requirements	1.93
			62	Knowledge of assured grounding program or use of GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupter) protection	1.97
			63	Knowledge of electrical safety programs	1.91
			64	Knowledge of first aid, CPR, basic life support, etc	2.6
			65	Knowledge of environmental hazard considerations- (sun exposure, heat, cold, lightning, insects, snakes, etc)	2.3
			66	Knowledge of safety requirements for installing and maintaining electrical systems	2.63
			67	Knowledge of fall protection standards	2.2
			68	Knowledge of incident management and reporting procedures	2.24
			69	Skill in developing safety program curriculum	2.43
			70	Skill in conducting job safety analysis	2.35
Uses and Maintains Tools and Trains Employees to do the Same	2.46	2.54	71	Knowledge of use of tools (conduit benders, wire pullers, test equipment, etc)	2.45
			72	Knowledge of how to maintain tools	2.69
			73	Knowledge of selection of correct tool/ piece of equipment to perform task	2.34
			74	Knowledge of training sequences to prepare employees to use and maintain tools	2.59
			75	Skill in creating tool inventory, training, and maintenance program	2.49
Complies with Federal and State Regulations regarding Handling and Disposing of Hazardous and Toxic Materials	1.5	2.07	76	Knowledge of working around potential areas of asbestos and lead contamination	2.46
			77	Knowledge of disposal	2.08
			78	Knowledge of LBP (lead based paint) containment	2.06
			79	Skill in disposal of contaminated materials	2.01
Handles and Disposes of Hazardous and Toxic Materials	1.02	1.95	80	Knowledge of disposal method of batteries, transformers, fluorescent lamps, HID (high intensity discharge) lamps	2.24
			81	Knowledge of disposal of electrical equipment	2.7
			82	Knowledge of cleanup protocol or spill response	2.64
Complies with Manufacturer's Procedures	2.67	2.6	83	Knowledge of using the equipment per manufacturer's instructions included in the listing	2.57
			84	Skill in interpreting labels	2.8

### Domain 3: Electrical Theory & Principles

Uses Ohm's Law in Calculations for Resistance in Series/Parallel	1.96	2.21	85 Knowledge of units of measurement	2.67
			86 Knowledge of Ohm's Law	2.63
			87 Knowledge of the basic Ohm's law formulas	2.61
			88 Skill in calculating conversions	2.45
			89 Skill in calculating resistance	2.32
			90 Skill in calculating current	2.62
			91 Skill in calculating volts	2.57
			92 Skill in calculating power	2.51
Calculates Energy Efficiency and Conservation	1.46	1.67	93 Skill in calculating voltage drop	2.58
			94 Knowledge of energy codes	2.15
			95 Knowledge of lighting retrofits and lighting controls	2.7
			96 Knowledge of energy storage	2.88
Uses Kirchhoff's Laws in Calculations	1.31	1.53	97 Skill in providing energy conservation techniques with energy saving products	2.74
			98 Knowledge of Kirchhoff's Laws	2.84
Applies Power Factor	1.65	1.82	99 Skill in applying Kirchhoff Law calculations to troubleshooting	2.76
Calculates Short Circuit Current	1.68	2.02	100 Knowledge of the ratio of true power to apparent power	2.44
			101 Knowledge of nameplate information	2.26
Calculates Primary & Secondary Parameters	1.82	2.1	102 Skill in applying series rated systems values for distribution equipment	2.45
			103 Knowledge of wye and delta voltage and current configurations	2.63
			104 Knowledge of sizing and application of autotransformers	2.2
			105 Knowledge of sizing and application of isolation transformers	2.24
			106 Knowledge of sizing and application of step up and step down transformers	2.43
			107 Skill in calculating wye and delta voltage, current and ratios	2.35
			108 Skill in applying sizing for step up/step down transformer to electrical loads	2.45

### Domain 4: General Code Requirements

Determines Working Space Requirements	2.32	2.54	109 Knowledge of voltage and amperage of equipment being used	2.69
			110 Knowledge of working space requirements	2.73
			111 Knowledge of the configuration of the equipment	2.76
			112 Knowledge of equipment accessibility requirements other than ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)	2.82
			113 Skill in applying working clearances around equipment	2.81
			114 Skill in applying space requirements to electrical rooms and egresses	2.77
Selects Enclosure for the Application	2.34	2.42	115 Knowledge of the location of the application	2.51
			116 Knowledge of the environmental conditions	2.44
			117 Knowledge of the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) ratings	2.48
			118 Skill in applying NEMA enclosure rating to environment	2.76
Selects Equipment with the Interrupting Rating	2.07	2.43	119 Skill in applying NEC (National Electrical Code) rules to application of enclosures	2.7
			120 Knowledge of interrupting rating of equipment	2.65
			121 Knowledge of interrupting rating of overcurrent protection devices	2.69
Determines the Conductor Insulation Needed for the Application	2.32	2.49	122 Skill in applying available fault current to interrupting rating	2.17
			123 Knowledge of environmental conditions surrounding use of the electrical application and their effect on the choice of insulation	2.28
			124 Knowledge of temperature limitation	2.73
			125 Knowledge of the types of insulation	2.72
			126 Knowledge of characteristics of cable construction	2.72
Executes the Work	2.6	2.62	127 Skill in applying NEC insulation tables to wire and cable applications	2.6
			128 Knowledge of Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction (NECA 1-2010)	2.51
			129 Skill in closing unused openings	2.2
			130 Skill in neat-and-workmanlike installation of materials	2.65

Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections	2.72	2.77	131 Knowledge of contamination prevention for electrical equipment	2.18
			132 Knowledge of bonding and termination techniques	2.35
			133 Knowledge of torque values	2.72
			134 Knowledge of effects of damage related to improper installation of dissimilar metals	2.51
			135 Knowledge of materials and methods for making electrical onnections	2.57
			136 Skill in applying torque values on terminations	2.6
Evaluates Equipment for Suitability based on Listing and Labeling	2.28	2.43	137 Knowledge of equipment selection relative to the product listing	2.25
			138 Knowledge of the impact of the product listing with field modifications to equipment	2.12
			139 Knowledge of the nationally recognized testing laboratory's (NRTL's) Product Safety Standards	1.96
			140 Knowledge of counterfeit parts	2.04
<b>Domain 5: Wiring &amp; Protection</b>				
Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, and other Conductors	2.82	2.85	141 Knowledge of various types of equipment grounding conductors	2.71
			142 Knowledge of various types of grounding electrode conductors	2.7
			143 Knowledge of where bonding conductors are required	2.87
			144 Knowledge of when equipment is required to be connected to an equipment grounding conductor	2.88
			145 Knowledge of ground loops	2.59
			146 Skill in applying installation rules for grounding electrode conductors,etc	2.74
			147 Skill in applying the sizing of grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors	2.82
			148 Skill in applying Article 250 to bonding and grounding installations	2.84
Installs Overcurrent Protection Device	2.78	2.85	149 Knowledge of overcurrent protection device, rating and locations	1.97
			150 Knowledge of system coordination and series rated systems	2.02
			151 Knowledge of response time of overcurrent protection device	2.25
			152 Skill in applying AIC (amperes interrupting current) ratings to overcurrent protection device	2.22
			153 Skill in determining size of overcurrent protective device	2.19
Installs Branch Circuits	2.78	2.81	154 Knowledge of the ampacity and number of branch circuits	2.14
			155 Skill in applying voltage limitations of branch circuits	1.71
			156 Skill in determining size of branch circuit conductors	1.92
Installs GFCI/AFCI Protection	2.67	2.76	157 Knowledge of GFCI	2.75
			158 Knowledge of AFCI	2.64
			159 Knowledge of location requirements for GFCI and AFCI	2.79
			160 Skill in diagnosing and installing GFCI/AFCI circuitry	2.69
Installs Receptacles	2.63	2.58	161 Knowledge of the number, placement and types of receptacles	2.33
			162 Knowledge of the use of the space in which the receptacles are being placed	2.7
			163 Knowledge of environments in which receptacles are being used	2.61
			164 Knowledge of individual branch circuit limitations	2.49
			165 Skill in applying NEC Article 210 for receptacle placement	2.02
Installs Service Equipment & Service Conductors	2.67	2.74	166 Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements for service equipment and service conductors for a specific applicator	2.67
			167 Knowledge of service clearances	2.63
			168 Skill in determining the size of a service (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overload protection)	2.5
			169 Skill in installation of service equipment	2.24
Installs Feeders and Disconnecting Means	2.69	2.76	170 Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements of feeders and disconnecting means required for a specific applicator	2.42
			171 Knowledge of the tap rules regarding feeder taps	2.14
			172 Skill in determining the size of a feeder (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overcurrent protection)	2.47

Installs Tap Conductors	2.12	2.41	173	Knowledge of the tap rules regarding tap conductors	2.51
			174	Knowledge of overcurrent protection for transformers using the tap rules	2.39
			175	Skill in determining size of tap conductor	2.33
			176	Skill in determining size of overload protection for transformer secondary conductors	2.54
Installs Grounding Electrodes	2.66	2.74	177	Knowledge of type of and installation requirements for grounding electrode	1.77
			178	Knowledge of interconnection of grounding electrodes to form a grounding electrode system	1.71
			179	Knowledge of connection to the electrode	2.12
			180	Skill in installing and connecting grounding electrode systems	1.88
Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems	2.31	2.62	181	Knowledge of the method for grounding and bonding separately derived systems	1.62
			182	Skill in calculating the size of grounding and bonding conductors for separately derived systems	1.53
Installs Surge Arresters and Surge Protective Devices	2.02	2.29	183	Knowledge of the selection requirements for surge arresters and surge protective devices	2.53
			184	Knowledge of the installation requirements for surge arresters and surge protective devices	2.5
			185	Skill in applying the correct type of surge protective devices	2.48
<b>Domain 6: Wiring Methods &amp; Materials</b>					
Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, and other Enclosures	2.72	2.57	186	Knowledge of the selection requirements for the number of wires for a box size	2.73
			187	Knowledge of location requirements for boxes, fittings and conduit bodies	2.73
			188	Knowledge of selection, sizing and installation requirements for cabinets, boxes, conduit bodies, fittings and other enclosures	2.72
			189	Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations	2.61
			190	Skill in determining conductor box fill	2.72
Installs Conductors in Raceways, Cables etc.	2.73	2.64	191	Knowledge of grouping and arrangement of conductors in raceways, cables and other wire handling systems	2.53
			192	Knowledge of appropriate methods for protection of conductors, cables and raceways from physical damage	2.6
			193	Skill in calculating the minimum size conduit with respect to the size and number of conductors	2.7
			194	Skill in the various techniques of wire pulling and tooling	2.51
Installs Electrical Material in Underground Installations	2.4	2.54	195	Knowledge of manholes and other electrical enclosures intended for personnel entry	1.94
			196	Knowledge of burial depth, ampacities, spacings, and conductor requirements for underground installations	1.78
			197	Knowledge of the use of equipment (backhoes, trenches, etc) to install underground electrical conduit	1.9
			198	Skill in the techniques of installing underground wiring	1.95
Selects Conductors	2.66	2.73	199	Skill in calculating conductor ampacities based on condition of use	1.6
			200	Skill in identifying conductor ampacity, size, material and insulation type	1.7
Installs Cables	2.65	2.6	201	Knowledge of requirements for use and installation for specific type of cable	1.65
			202	Skill in installing support for cables used for the appropriate application	1.82
Installs Raceways	2.62	2.61	203	Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific type of raceway	1.9
			204	Knowledge of the calculations and tools necessary to make bends in raceways	1.47
			205	Skill in determining size and installation requirements for raceway systems	1.55
Installs Auxiliary Gutters and Wireways	2.18	2.32	206	Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of auxiliary gutters and wireways	2.14
			207	Skill in determining auxiliary gutter size and wireways	1.95
Installs Busways	1.72	2.2	208	Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of busways	2.07
Installs Open Wiring Systems	1.38	1.83	209	Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of open wiring systems	1.8

## Domain 7: Equipment for General Use

Installs Fixture Wires, Flexible Cords or Flexible Cables	2.46	2.44	210 Knowledge of source circuits, control circuits, sensing circuits and power circuits for solar, hydro, and wind electrical systems	1.8
			211 Knowledge of seismic and vibration restraints and isolation for electrical equipment	1.94
			212 Skill in selecting and installing the type, size and use of a particular type of fixture wire, flexible cord or flexible cable	1.73
Selects and Installs Switches	2.62	2.48	213 Knowledge of Electrical Code rules governing switches	1.75
			214 Knowledge of ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements for location of switches	1.85
			215 Skill in selecting and installing switches based on requirements	2.02
Selects & Installs Receptacles, Cord Connectors & Attach Plugs	2.52	2.49	216 Knowledge of Electrical Code Rules for receptacle installation	2.63
			217 Knowledge of Electrical Code Rules for receptacle replacement	2.61
			218 Knowledge of ADA requirements for location of receptacles	2.39
			219 Skill in selecting and installing receptacles, cord connectors and attachment plugs based on requirements	2.51
Selects, Sizes & Installs Switchboards, Switchgear, & Panelboards	2.36	2.52	220 Knowledge of selection, size and installation requirements for switchboards, switchgear, and panelboards	2.64
			221 Knowledge of product standards for switchboards, panelboards, and switchgear	2.45
			222 Skill in installing switchboards, panelboards, and switchgear as per appropriate installation standard	2.61
Selects, Sizes and Installs Industrial Control Panels	1.83	2.2	223 Knowledge of industrial control panel product standards	1.8
			224 Skill in selection, size and installation requirements for industrial control panels	1.61
Selects, Locates, Mounts & Wires Luminaries, etc.	2.45	2.41	225 Knowledge of installation requirements for luminaries	2.42
			226 Skill in determining the selection, location, mounting and wiring of luminaries, lampholders, and lamps	2.42
Selects, Locates, Mounts and Wires Low Voltage Lighting Systems	1.81	1.93	227 Knowledge of installation requirements for low voltage luminaries	1.68
			228 Skill in determining the selection, location, mounting and wiring of low voltage lighting systems	1.67
Installs, Constructs, Uses and Protects Appliances	1.71	1.87	229 Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of appliances	1.65
			230 Skill in applying installation requirements to install appliances	1.68
Installs, Constructs, Uses & Protects Fixed Electric Space Heating	1.61	1.83	231 Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of fixed electric space heating equipment	2.19
			232 Skill in installing fixed electric space heating equipment	2.14
Installs, Constructs, Uses & Protects Electric Deicing/Snow Melting	0.97	1.35	233 Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of electric deicing and snow melting equipment	1.71
			234 Skill in applying the GFPE (Ground-Fault Protection Equipment) for electric deicing and snow melting equipment	1.92
			235 Skill in applying installation requirements to the installation of electric deicing and snow melting equipment	1.78
Installs, Constructs, Uses & Protects Electric Pipeline/Vessel Heating	0.96	1.43	236 Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection and construction of fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment	1.64
			237 Skill in applying installation requirements to the installation of fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment	1.61
Selects, Sizes, Installs & Protects Feeders, etc. for Motors	2.35	2.51	238 Knowledge of the installation requirements of motors and their uses	2.51
			239 Knowledge of the various types of motors and their uses	2.33
			240 Skill in determining the size of conductors	2.69
			241 Skill in determining the size of overcurrent protective devices	2.7
			242 Skill in determining the size of disconnecting means	2.7
			243 Skill in determining the size of controllers	2.61
			244 Skill in determining the locked rotor current	2.35
245 Skill in determining the installation requirements for motors	2.49			

Installs Generators	2.08	2.37	246 Knowledge of installation requirements and protection for generators	1.25
			247 Knowledge of automatic or manual transfer switch installations	1.28
			248 Knowledge of separately derived and non-separately derived systems	1.47
			249 Skill in installing life safety emergency power sources	2.08
			250 Skill In installing legally required standby systems	2.14
			251 Skill in installing optional standby systems	1.75
Installs Transformers	2.21	2.49	252 Knowledge of selection, rating, protection and installation requirements for transformers	1.98
			253 Skill in installing the size and type of transformer	1.78
			254 Skill in providing ventilation for transformer installation	1.81
Installs Phase Converters	1.1	1.65	255 Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for phase converters	2.17
Installs Capacitors	1.17	1.64	256 Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for capacitors	2.19
Installs Resistors and Reactors	1.01	1.5	257 Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for resistors and reactors	2.2
Installs Electrical and Electronic Industrial Instrumentation	1.4	1.76	258 Knowledge of grounding, protection and installation requirements for industrial instrumentation	2.23
			259 Knowledge of selection and use of basic electrical and electronic testing equipment	1.67
			260 Skill in interpreting basic electrical and electronic schematics and diagrams	1.96
Selects and Installs Storage Batteries	1.1	1.61	261 Knowledge of selection, rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for storage batteries	2.02
			262 Knowledge of rectifier and battery chargers circuits and systems	2.03
			263 Knowledge of DOD (Depth of Discharge), cycle rates, series, parallel circuits for energy storage systems	2.02
			264 Knowledge of charge rate vs voltage for bulk, absorption and equalization of energy storage systems	1.8
			265 Knowledge of hydrometer readings and load tests – to determine SOC (State of Charge)	2.02
Selects and Installs Equipment Over 1,000 Volts	1.04	1.75	266 Knowledge of selection, rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for equipment over 1,000 volts	2.05
<b>Domain 8: Special Occupancies, Special Equipment &amp; Special Conditions</b>				
Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring For Hazardous (Classified) Locations:	1.74	2.31	267 Knowledge of the installation requirements for hazardous (classified) locations	2.53
			268 Knowledge of the installation requirements for the divisions and zones within the Class I, Class II, and Class III locations of hazardous (classified) locations	2.5
			269 Skill in identifying hazardous (classified) locations within special occupancies	2.48
Installs Electrical Equipment & Wiring In non- Hazardous Locations	1.64	2.17	270 Knowledge of installation requirements for special occupancies	2.2
			271 Knowledge of ampacity requirements for special occupancies	2.2
			272 Knowledge of electrical requirements involving mobile homes, manufactured homes, and mobile home parks	2.08
			273 Knowledge of electrical requirements involving marinas and boatyards	2.02
			274 Knowledge of electrical requirements involving temporary installations	2.28
275 Skill in determining the size of service for mobile home parks or RV parks	2			
Installs Electrical Equipment & Wiring For Emergency Systems, etc	1.71	2.22	276 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for emergency systems, legally required or optional standby systems, and critical operation power systems	2.27
			277 Knowledge of identification of emergency systems, standby systems, and critical operation power systems, and devices	2.28

Installs Interconnected Electric Power Production Systems	1.04	1.58	278 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for interconnected electric power production systems	1.77
			279 Knowledge of in-phase and out-of-phase energy systems	1.68
			280 Knowledge of energy support and energy shaving systems	1.54
			281 Knowledge of maximum volt and cycle deviation for different energy systems	1.54
			282 Skill in installing interconnected electrical power production systems to utility specifications	1.68
			283 Skill in applying installation standards for protection and operation of systems	1.76
Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts,	1.79	1.84	284 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for circuits operating less than 50 volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 remote control signaling and power limited circuits	1.94
			285 Knowledge of conductor and current limiting devices for 12 vdc systems	1.78
			286 Skill in installing selected cable types as per system selected	1.9
			287 Skill in applying installation standard to selected systems	1.95
Installs Energy Management Systems	1.21	1.55	288 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for Energy Management Systems	1.73
			289 Knowledge of load shedding	1.7
			290 Knowledge of energy support systems	1.6
			291 Knowledge of parallel and independent energy storage systems	1.67
			292 Knowledge of control circuits for energy management systems	1.7
			293 Skill in determining energy management system size vs needs and production	1.6
Installs Optical Fiber Cables and Raceways	1.14	1.44	294 Skill in operating or programming systems in accordance with the energy code requirements	1.65
			295 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for optical fiber cables and raceways	1.68
Installs Instrumentation Tray Cables (ITC)	1.29	1.49	296 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for instrumentation tray cable	1.82
Installs Fire Resistive Cable Systems	1.1	1.56	297 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for fire resistive cable systems	1.95
			298 Knowledge of the product standard installation requirements	1.9
Installs Security Systems	0.99	1.23	299 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for security systems	1.56
			300 Knowledge of equipment used in security systems	1.47
			301 Knowledge of connectors and switches for use with security systems	1.49
			302 Skill in using installation methods for security system wiring and foil	1.55
Installs Fire Alarm Systems	1.4	1.79	303 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for fire alarm systems	2.1
			304 Knowledge of primary power supply sources for fire alarm systems	2.14
			305 Knowledge of performance of notification and signaling line circuits	1.95
			306 Skill in applying fire code requirements to systems	2.07
Installs Electric Signs and Outline Lighting	1.26	1.52	307 Knowledge of the lighting used in electrical signs and outline lighting	1.8
			308 Skill in identifying the lighting used in electric signs and outline lighting for fixed, portable and mobile installations	1.8
			309 Skill in identifying and installing the wiring methods, conduit and conductor terminations for signs and outline lighting	1.94
Mounts and Installs Electric Cranes and Hoists	0.92	1.38	310 Knowledge of wiring methods approved for electric crane and hoist installations	1.73
Installs Electric Vehicle Charging Stations	0.87	1.4	311 Knowledge of the conductors and equipment required for electric vehicle charging stations including minimum circuits sizes and ventilation requirements	1.75
			312 Skill in determining the cable limitations related to size, type and length for connection of electric vehicle charging stations	1.85
Installs Welders	1.33	1.55	313 Knowledge of the requirements for a single welder or a group of welders fed from a single circuit including conductor sizing, overcurrent protection, and disconnecting means	2.02

Installs Electrical Wiring, Equipment & Bonding for Swimming Pools	1.46	2.21	314 Knowledge of the installation requirements regarding electrical systems for swimming pools, fountains, and similar installations	2.42
			315 Skill in determining the specific bonding requirements for swimming pools, fountains and similar equipment	2.51
			316 Skill in applying personnel protection circuits in swimming pools, fountains, spas and similar areas	2.52
Installs PV (Photovoltaic) Systems	0.92	1.61	317 Knowledge of the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in photovoltaic systems	1.85
			318 Knowledge of calculations for volt drop for PV source circuits	1.76
			319 Knowledge of the 156 percent rule for source circuit current limiting devices	1.8
			320 Knowledge of DC vs AC current limiting devices	1.81
			321 Knowledge of the number of blades of knife switches per circuit in PV source circuits	1.73
			322 Knowledge of series and parallel PV source circuits	1.76
			323 Knowledge of combiners and disconnects	1.76
			324 Knowledge of PV source strings, VOC, I <sub>sc</sub> , V <sub>max</sub> & I <sub>max</sub>	1.8
			325 Knowledge of inverter MPPT window and how it affects PV power production	1.61
			326 Knowledge of roof sealing and mounting techniques for PV roof mounts	1.64
			327 Knowledge of multiple array rows & shading	1.65
			328 Knowledge of PV system site orientation in relationship to demand and load requirements	1.68
			329 Knowledge of fire rating for BIPV (building-integrated photovoltaics) systems	1.67
			330 Knowledge of solar controllers and programming	1.65
			331 Knowledge of temperature effect on solar panel voltage	1.68
			332 Knowledge of PV Diagrams for permitting requirements	1.74
			333 Knowledge of MPPT (Maximum Power Point Tracking) and PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) controllers	1.54
			334 Knowledge of grounding techniques for solar system equipment	2.01
			335 Knowledge of panelboard buss bar rating for solar system branch circuits	1.86
			336 Knowledge of disposal of solar panels	1.61
			337 Knowledge of buss bar ratings for solar system equipment or service conductors	1.89
338 Knowledge of tap rules governing solar system installations	1.8			
339 Knowledge of source circuits, control circuits, sensing circuits and power circuits for solar, hydro, and wind electrical systems	1.73			
340 Knowledge of how to handle shattered solar panels	1.61			
Installs Wind Electric Systems	0.47	1.21	341 Knowledge of wind system and tower fall requirements	1.42
			342 Knowledge of wind machine noise levels	1.24
			343 Knowledge of deterring wind system sight analysis, turbulence, etc.	1.25
			344 Knowledge of 3-phase PM alternators/generators	1.48
			345 Knowledge of rectifier circuits	1.41
			346 Knowledge of over speed control circuits	1.37
			347 Knowledge of wind turbine tower designs,etc.	1.36
			348 Knowledge of wind turbine foundation and guy wires	1.38
			349 Knowledge of vibration & noise issues when systems are mounted	1.32
			350 Knowledge of wind resistance calculations of towers and turbines	1.27
			351 Knowledge of(HAWT and VAWT and benefits and drawbacks	1.27
352 Knowledge of hydro and wind system OC voltage	1.32			
353 Skill in identifying the components, conductors, equipment etc.	1.61			
Installs Fuel Cell Systems	0.34	1.12	354 Knowledge of proton exchange membrane (PEM) and solid oxide fuel (SOF) fuel cells	1.21
			355 Knowledge of fuel cell stacks	1.21
			356 Knowledge of starting and stopping of fuel cells	1.24
			357 Knowledge of fuel cell crash issues	1.25
			358 Knowledge of fuel cell power production and overloads	1.28
359 Skill in identifying the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in fuel cell systems	1.47			

Commissions Alternative Energy Systems	0.51	1.1	360 Knowledge of polarity	2.08
			361 Knowledge of AC/DC	2.14
			362 Knowledge of the use of DLC (Direct Load Control) and VLC (Variable Load Control)	1.75
			363 Knowledge of test equipment	1.98
			364 Knowledge of PV system source circuit ground faults	1.78
			365 Knowledge of how to trouble shoot a PV source circuit ground fault	1.81
Installs Informational Technology Equipment	0.96	1.33		
Installs Fire Pumps	0.98	1.83	366 Knowledge of installation standard that governs fire pumps (NFPA 20)	2.2
			367 Skill in determining the service, control and installation requirements for fire pumps	2.23
<b>Domain 9: Communication Systems</b>				
Installs Communication Cable for Specific Locations	1.66	1.68	368 Knowledge of installation requirements for communication cables	1.83
			369 Knowledge of hierarchy tables for communication cables	1.67
Installs Grounding for Specific Communication Systems	1.73	1.94	370 Knowledge of grounding requirements for communication systems	2.2
			371 Knowledge of tower grounding	1.96
			372 Knowledge of terminations	2.02
			373 Skill in installing terminations for intersystem grounding	2.02
Installs Communication Cable Inside a Building	1.78	1.81	374 Knowledge of requirements for the installation of cable inside a building	2.03
			375 Knowledge of cable types and uses within structures	2.02
Installs Communication Cable Outside a Building	1.2	1.43	376 Knowledge of requirements for the installation of cable outside a building	1.8
			377 Knowledge of primary electrical protection	2.02
			378 Knowledge of clearances to other systems and grade	2.05
			379 Knowledge of lightning protection	2.04
Installs SPDs (Surge Protection Devices)	1.69	1.89	380 Knowledge of surge protection types	2.1
			381 Knowledge of surge protection installation	2.15
			382 Knowledge of required installation of SPD within specific systems	2.07
			383 Skill in installing selected SPD for the application	2.02
			384 Skill in locating specific types of SPD in an electrical system	2.02
Installs Communication Cables	1.72	1.67	385 Knowledge of execution of the work	2.15
			386 Skill in installing communication cable in neat and workmanlike manner	2.2
Removes or Tags Abandoned Cables	1.57	1.71	387 Knowledge of the various means of detecting abandoned cables	1.94
			388 Skill in identifying abandoned cables	1.95
Maintains Separation between Comm Cables & Other Sources	2.2	2.21	389 Knowledge of separation requirements between communication cables and other electrical sources	2.38
Determines Antenna Mounting Requirements	0.59	1.05	390 Knowledge of types and styles of antennas	1.21
			391 Skill in determining configurations and placements for the brackets	1.24
Installs Feeders, Circuits and Equipment for Elevators			392 Knowledge of electrical requirements involving elevators, escalators, etc.	2.17
			393 Skill in identifying the feeder and branch circuit size and installation requirements for elevator equipment	2.19

# **Appendix G**

## **Electrical Contractor Examination Plan**

## **Domains for Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician**

<b>Project Design &amp; Management</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Safety</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Electrical Theory &amp; Principles</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>General Code Requirements</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Wiring &amp; Protection</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Wiring Methods &amp; Materials</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Equipment for General Use</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Special Occupancies, Special Equipment &amp; Special Conditions</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Communication Systems</b>	<b>1</b>

### **Definition of Electrical Contractor**

**One who conducts business in the installation, maintenance and repair of electrical work conforming to applicable standards and codes.**

Domains, Tasks, KSAs for Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician	# of items
<b>A. Project Design &amp; Management</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>1. Develops, Reads &amp; Interprets Construction Documents:</b> Skill in interpreting blueprints and plans Skill in interpreting specifications Skill in identifying conflicts in specifications, blueprints, plans, and other construction documentations Skill in applying drawings/plans to contracts Skill in estimating time and materials Skill in reading and understanding bids and proposals and other construction documents	2
<b>2. Complies with applicable requirements for permits and inspections:</b> Knowledge of Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) Knowledge of the documents to submit for a permit Skill in preparing required documents (one-line diagrams) for plan review	1
<b>3. Selects &amp; Procures Materials:</b> Knowledge of how to order and schedule delivery of materials Knowledge of project scheduling and coordination of material lead times Knowledge of product substitutions and submittals Skill in maintaining material compliance with specifications (Quality Assurance) Skill in applying product standards to equivalent materials Skill in delivery, handling and storage methods	2
<b>4. Maintains Essential Documentation:</b> Skill in recordkeeping-(change orders, time cards, materials, material receipts, job logs, conducts preconstruction meetings, as built drawings, RFIs (requests for information), billing, punch lists, closeouts)	1
<b>5. Coordinates with Other Trades:</b> Knowledge of sequencing activities Knowledge of overall construction scheduling Knowledge of scope of work with respect to the electrical work required versus the entire project	1
<b>6. Conducts Site Analysis:</b> Knowledge of requirements for utility locations Knowledge of potential unforeseen job conditions to look for (environmental, archaeological, safety hazards, geotechnical) Knowledge of contractor lay down areas and temporary facilities availability, location and requirements Knowledge of any special requirements for the job (PPE (personal protective equipment), entry requirements, screening)	1

<b>B. Safety</b>	<b>9</b>
------------------	----------

<p><b>7. Complies with NFPA 70E:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)</li> <li>Knowledge of electrical Lockout/Tagout</li> <li>Knowledge of risk analysis (shock and arc flash)</li> <li>Knowledge of maintenance requirements related to electrical equipment</li> <li>Knowledge of preconstruction and construction documentation concerning arc flash hazards</li> <li>Knowledge of Shock Hazard, Arc Flash Hazard and Blast Hazard</li> <li>Knowledge of limit-of-approach boundaries</li> <li>Knowledge of labeling</li> <li>Knowledge of other construction hazards that might affect the electrician</li> <li>Skill in administering and documenting NFPA 70E training</li> </ul>	<b>2</b>
---	----------

<p><b>8. Complies with OSHA Regulations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding ladders, scaffolds and lifts</li> <li>Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding trenches and excavations</li> <li>Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding confined spaces</li> <li>Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding control of hazardous energy</li> <li>Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding general electrical requirements</li> <li>Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding classification and labeling of chemicals</li> <li>Knowledge of OSHA requirements regarding barriers, signs at work site</li> <li>Knowledge of OSHA record keeping requirements</li> <li>Knowledge of fall protection standards</li> <li>Knowledge of assured grounding program or use of GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupter) protection</li> </ul>	<b>2</b>
---	----------

<p><b>9. Provides Safety Training Programs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of Injury Illness Prevention Program requirements</li> <li>Knowledge of electrical safety programs</li> <li>Knowledge of first aid, CPR, basic life support, etc.</li> <li>Knowledge of environmental hazard considerations (e.g., sun exposure, heat, cold, lightning, insects, snakes,)</li> <li>Knowledge of incident management and reporting procedures</li> <li>Skill in developing safety program curriculum</li> <li>Skill in conducting Job Safety Analysis</li> </ul>	<b>2</b>
--	----------

<p><b>10. Uses and Maintains Tools and Trains Employees to do same:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of use of tools (e.g., conduit benders, wire pullers, test equipment)</li> <li>Knowledge of how to maintain tools</li> <li>Knowledge of selection of correct tool/ piece of equipment to perform task</li> <li>Knowledge of training sequences to prepare employees to use and maintain tools</li> <li>Skill in creating tool inventory, training, and maintenance program</li> </ul>	<b>2</b>
--	----------

<p><b>11. Complies with Federal and State Regulations regarding Handling and Disposing of Hazardous and Toxic Materials:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of working around potential areas of hazardous materials</li> <li>Knowledge of disposal of hazardous materials and contaminated equipment (batteries, transformers, fluorescent lamps, Solar Panels, Asbestos, Lead, HID (high intensity discharge lamps))</li> <li>Knowledge of cleanup protocol or spill response</li> </ul>	<b>1</b>
--	----------

<b>C. Electrical Theory &amp; Principles</b>	<b>11</b>
--	-----------

<b>12. Uses Ohm's and Kirchhoff's Laws to Calculate Circuit Values:</b> Knowledge of Ohm's Law Knowledge of Kirchhoff's Law Skill in calculating voltage drop Skill in calculating circuit values (IERP)	<b>4</b>
--	----------

<b>13. Calculates Energy Efficiency and Conservation:</b> Knowledge of energy codes Knowledge of lighting retrofits and lighting controls Skill in providing Energy Conservation techniques with energy saving products	<b>2</b>
--	----------

<b>14. Applies Power Factor:</b> Knowledge of the ratio of true power to apparent power	<b>1</b>
--	----------

<b>15. Calculates the Primary &amp; Secondary Parameters of Various Transformer Connections:</b> Knowledge of Wye and Delta voltage and current configurations Knowledge of sizing and application of autotransformers Knowledge of sizing and application of isolation transformers Knowledge of sizing and application of step up and step down transformers Skill in calculating Wye and Delta voltage, current and ratios Skill in applying sizing for step up/step down transformer to electrical loads	<b>4</b>
--	----------

**D. General Code Requirements****17****16. Determines Working Space Requirements:**

Knowledge of voltage and amperage of equipment being used  
Knowledge of working space requirements  
Knowledge of the configuration of the equipment  
Knowledge of equipment accessibility requirements (other than ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act))  
Skill in applying working clearances around equipment  
Skill in applying space requirements to electrical rooms and egresses

**2****17. Selects Enclosure for the Application:**

Knowledge of the environmental conditions  
Knowledge of the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) ratings  
Skill in applying NEMA enclosure rating to environment  
Skill in applying NEC (National Electrical Code) rules to application of enclosures

**3****18. Selects Equipment with the Proper Interrupting Rating and short circuit current ratings:**

Knowledge of overcurrent protective device interrupting ratings  
Knowledge of equipment short circuit current ratings  
Skill in applying available fault current to interrupting and short circuit current ratings

**3****19. Determines the Conductor Insulation Needed for the Application:**

Knowledge of environmental conditions (wet, damp, dry, temperature) surrounding use of the electrical application and their effect on the choice of insulation  
Knowledge of the types of insulation  
Knowledge of characteristics of cable construction  
Skill in applying NEC insulation tables to wire and cable applications

**4****20. Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections:**

Knowledge of contamination prevention for electrical equipment  
Knowledge of bonding and termination techniques  
Knowledge of effects of damage related to improper installation of dissimilar metals/materials  
Knowledge of materials and methods for making electrical connections

**3****21. Evaluates Equipment for Suitability based on Listing and Labeling:**

Knowledge of equipment selection relative to the product listing and labeling  
Skill in applying equipment based on listing and labeling requirements

**2**

**E. Wiring & Protection****17**

<b>22. Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, Equipment Grounding Conductors and Bonding Conductors:</b> Knowledge of various types of equipment grounding conductors Knowledge of various types of grounding electrode conductors Knowledge of where bonding conductors are required Knowledge of when equipment is required to be connected to an equipment grounding conductor Skill in applying installation rules for grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors Skill in applying the sizing of grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors Skill in applying Article 250 to bonding and grounding installations	<b>3</b>
<b>23. Installs Overcurrent Protection Device:</b> Knowledge of overcurrent protection device, rating and locations Knowledge of system coordination and series rated systems Knowledge of response time of overcurrent protection device Knowledge of nameplate or equipment label information Skill in applying AIC (amperes interrupting current) ratings to overcurrent protection device Skill in determining size of overcurrent protective device Skill in replacing series rated components Skill in applying series rated systems values for distribution equipment	<b>2</b>
<b>24. Installs Branch Circuits:</b> Knowledge of the ampacity and number of branch circuits Knowledge of individual branch circuit limitations Skill in applying voltage limitations of branch circuits Skill in determining size of branch circuit conductors	<b>2</b>
<b>25. Installs and Maintains GFCI/AFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter/Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter) Protection:</b> Knowledge of GFCI Knowledge of AFCI Knowledge of location requirements for GFCI and AFCI Skill in diagnosing and installing GFCI/AFCI circuitry	<b>2</b>
<b>26. Installs Receptacle Outlets:</b> Knowledge of the number, placement and types of receptacle outlets Knowledge of the use of the space in which the receptacle outlets are being placed Knowledge of environments in which receptacle outlets are being used Knowledge of ADA requirements for location of receptacle outlets Skill in receptacle placement	<b>2</b>

<p><b>27. Installs Service Equipment &amp; Service Conductors:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements for service equipment and service conductors for a specific application</p> <p>Knowledge of service clearances</p> <p>Skill in determining the size of a service (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overload protection)</p> <p>Skill in installation of service equipment</p>	1
<p><b>28. Installs Feeder Conductors and Feeder Disconnecting Means:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements of feeder conductor and feeder disconnecting means required for a specific application</p> <p>Skill in determining the size of a feeder (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overcurrent protection)</p>	1
<p><b>29. Installs Tap Conductors:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the tap rules regarding tap conductors</p> <p>Knowledge of overcurrent protection for transformers using the tap rules</p> <p>Knowledge of the tap rules regarding feeder taps</p> <p>Skill in determining size of tap conductor</p> <p>Skill in determining size of overcurrent protection for transformer secondary conductors</p>	1
<p><b>30. Installs Grounding Electrodes:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of type of and installation requirements for grounding electrode</p> <p>Knowledge of interconnection of grounding electrodes to form a grounding electrode systems</p> <p>Knowledge of connection to the electrode</p> <p>Skill in installing and connecting grounding electrode systems</p>	1
<p><b>31. Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the method for grounding and bonding separately derived systems</p> <p>Skill in calculating the size of grounding and bonding conductors for separately derived systems</p>	1
<p><b>32. Installs Surge Arrestors and Surge Protective Devices:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the selection requirements for surge arrestors and surge protective devices</p> <p>Knowledge of the installation requirements for surge arrestors and surge protective devices</p> <p>Skill in applying the correct type of surge protective devices</p>	1

**F. Wiring Methods & Materials****16****33. Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, Conduit Bodies and other Enclosures:**

Knowledge of the selection requirements for the number of wires for a box size  
Knowledge of location requirements for boxes, fittings and conduit bodies  
Knowledge of selection, sizing and installation requirements for cabinets, boxes, conduit bodies, fittings and other enclosures  
Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations  
Skill in determining conductor box fill

**3****34. Installs Conductors in Raceways, Cables and Cable Trays:**

Knowledge of grouping and arrangement of conductors in raceways, cables and cable trays  
Knowledge of appropriate methods for protection of conductors, cables and raceways from physical damage  
Skill in calculating the minimum size conduit with respect to the size and number of conductors  
Skill in the various techniques of wire pulling and tooling

**3****35. Installs Electrical Material in Underground Installations:**

Knowledge of manholes and other electrical enclosures intended for personnel entry  
Knowledge of burial depth, ampacities, spacings, and conductor requirements for underground installations  
Skill in the techniques of installing underground wiring

**1****36. Selects Conductors and Cables:**

Knowledge of requirements for use and installation for specific type of cable  
Skill in calculating conductor ampacities based on condition of use  
Skill in identifying conductor ampacity, size, material and insulation type  
Skill in installing support for cables used for the appropriate application

**4****37. Installs Raceways, Cable Trays and Auxiliary Gutters and Wireways:**

Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific type of raceway and cable trays  
Knowledge of the calculations and tools necessary to make bends in raceways  
Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of auxiliary gutters and wireways  
Skill in determining the size and installation requirements for raceway and cable tray systems  
Skill in determining auxiliary gutter size and wireways

**3****38. Installs busways:**

Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of busways

**1****39. Installs Open Wiring Systems:**

Knowledge of the requirements for use and installation for specific types of open wiring systems

**1**

<b>G. Equipment for General Use</b>	<b>13</b>
-------------------------------------	-----------

<b>40. Installs Fixture Wires, Flexible Cords or Flexible Cables:</b> Knowledge of source circuits, control circuits, sensing circuits and power circuits for electrical systems Knowledge of seismic and vibration restraints and isolation for electrical equipment Skill in selecting and installing type, size and use of a particular type of fixture wire, flexible cord or flexible cable	<b>1</b>
---	----------

<b>41. Selects and Installs Switches:</b> Knowledge of NEC rules governing switches Knowledge of ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements for location of switches Skill in selecting and installing switches based on requirements	<b>1</b>
--	----------

<b>42. Selects and Installs Receptacles, Cord Connectors and Attachment Plugs:</b> Knowledge of NEC Rules for Receptacle installation Knowledge of NEC Rules for Receptacle replacement Skill in selecting and installing receptacles, cord connectors and attachment plugs based on requirements	<b>1</b>
--	----------

<b>43. Selects, Sizes and Installs Switchboards, Switchgear, and Panelboards:</b> Knowledge of selection, size and installation requirements for switchboards, switchgear, and panelboards Knowledge of product standards for switchboards, panelboards, and switchgear Skill in selection, size and installation of switchboards, panelboards, and switchgear	<b>1</b>
<b>44. Selects, Sizes and Installs Industrial Control Panels:</b> Knowledge of Industrial Control Panel installation requirements Skill in selection, size and installation requirements for industrial control panels	

<b>45. Selects, Locates, Mounts and Wires Luminaires, Lampholders, and Lamps:</b> Knowledge of installation requirements for luminaires Skill in determining the selection, location, mounting and wiring of luminaires, lampholders, and lamps	<b>2</b>
---	----------

<b>46. Installs equipment as specified by Building Code:</b> Knowledge of building code requirements for equipment such as emergency lighting, fire alarm systems, smoke and CO alarms	<b>1</b>
---	----------

<p><b>47. Selects, Locates, Mounts and Wires Low Voltage Lighting Systems:</b>  Knowledge of Installation requirements for low voltage luminaires  Skill in determining the selection, location, mounting and wiring of low voltage lighting systems</p> <p><b>48. Installs, Uses and Protects Appliances:</b>  Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, and protection of appliances  Skill in applying installation requirements for appliances</p> <p><b>49. Installs, Uses and Protects Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment:</b>  Knowledge of use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, and protection of fixed electric space heating equipment  Skill in installing fixed electric space heating equipment</p> <p><b>50. Installs, Uses and Protects Electric Deicing and Snow Melting Equipment:</b>  Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, and protection of electric deicing and snow melting equipment  Skill in applying GFPE (Ground-Fault Protection Equipment) for electric deicing and snow melting equipment  Skill in applying installation requirements for electric deicing and snow melting equipment</p> <p><b>51. Installs, Uses and Protects Fixed Electric Pipeline and Vessel Heating Equipment:</b>  Knowledge of the use, installation requirements, disconnecting means, protection of fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment  Skill in applying installation requirements to the installation of fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment</p>	<p><b>1</b></p>
<p><b>52. Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Motors:</b>  Knowledge of the installation requirements of motors and their uses  Knowledge of the various types of motors and their uses  Skill in determining the size of conductors  Skill in determining the size of overload and overcurrent protective device  Skill in determining the size of disconnecting means  Skill in determining the size of controller  Skill in determining the locked rotor current  Skill in determining the installation requirements for motors</p>	<p><b>2</b></p>
<p><b>53. Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Equipment:</b>  Knowledge of the installation requirements of HVACR (Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) equipment and their uses  Knowledge of the various types of HVACR equipment and their uses  Skill in determining the size of conductors  Skill in determining the size of overload and overcurrent protective device  Skill in determining the size of disconnecting means  Skill in determining the size of controller  Skill in determining the locked rotor current  Skill in determining the size of conductors and overcurrent devices used for control circuits  Skill in determining the installation requirements for refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment</p>	<p><b>1</b></p>

<p><b>54. Installs Generators:</b>  Knowledge of installation requirements and protection for generators  Knowledge of automatic and manual transfer switch installations and types  Knowledge of separately derived and nonseparately derived systems</p> <p><b>55. Installs Transformers:</b>  Knowledge of selection, rating, protection and installation requirements for transformers  Skill in installing the proper size and type of transformer  Skill in providing ventilation for transformer installation</p>	1
--	---

<p><b>56. Installs Phase Converters, Capacitors, Resistors and Reactors:</b>  Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for phase converters  Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for capacitors  Knowledge of rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for resistors and reactors</p> <p><b>57. Installs Electrical and Electronic Industrial Instrumentation:</b>  Knowledge of grounding, protection and installation requirements for industrial instrumentation  Knowledge of selection and use of basic electrical and electronic testing equipment  Skill in interpreting basic electrical and electronic schematics and diagrams</p> <p><b>58. Selects and Installs Storage Batteries:</b>  Knowledge of selection, rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for storage batteries  Knowledge of rectifier and battery chargers circuits and systems  Knowledge of DOD (Depth of Discharge), cycle rates, series, parallel circuits for energy storage systems  Knowledge of charge rate vs. voltage for bulk, absorption and equalize of energy storage systems  Knowledge of hydrometer readings and load tests to determine SOC (State of Charge)</p> <p><b>59. Selects and Installs Equipment Over 1,000 Volts:</b>  Knowledge of selection, rating, grounding, protection and installation requirements for equipment over 1,000 volts</p>	1
---	---

**H. Special Occupancies, Special Equipment & Special Conditions****8****60. Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring For Hazardous (Classified)****Locations:**

- Knowledge of the installation requirements for Hazardous (Classified) Locations
- Knowledge of the installation requirements for the Divisions and Zones within the Class I, Class II, and Class III Locations of Hazardous (Classified) Locations
- Skill in identifying Hazardous (Classified) Locations within special occupancies

**61. Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring In Special Occupancies Other Than Hazardous (Classified) Locations:**

- Knowledge of installation requirements for health care facilities
- Knowledge of installation requirements for assembly occupancies
- Knowledge of ampacity requirements for special occupancies
- Knowledge of electrical requirements involving mobile homes, manufactured homes, and mobile home parks
- Knowledge of electrical requirements involving marinas and boatyards
- Knowledge of electrical requirements involving temporary installations
- Skill in determining size of service for Mobile Home park or RV park

**62. Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring For Emergency Systems, Legally Required or Optional Standby Systems, and Critical Operation Power Systems:**

- Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for emergency systems, legally required or optional standby systems, and critical operation power systems
- Knowledge of identification of emergency systems, standby systems, and critical operation power systems, and devices
- Skill in installing life safety emergency power sources
- Skill In installing legally required standby systems
- Skill in installing optional standby systems

**1**

<p><b>63. Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Remote Control Signaling and Power Limited Circuits:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for circuits operating less than 50 volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Remote Control Signaling and Power Limited Circuits</li> <li>Knowledge of conductor and current limiting devices for 12 vdc systems</li> <li>Skill in installing selected Cable types as per system selected</li> <li>Skill in applying installation standard to selected systems</li> </ul> <p><b>64. Installs Energy Management Systems:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for Energy Management Systems</li> <li>Knowledge of load shaving</li> <li>Knowledge of energy “support” systems</li> <li>Knowledge of parallel and independent energy storage systems</li> <li>Knowledge of control circuits for energy management systems</li> <li>Skill in determining energy management system size vs. needs and production</li> <li>Skill in operating or programming systems in accordance with the Energy Code requirements</li> </ul> <p><b>65. Installs Fire Alarm Systems:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for fire alarm systems</li> <li>Knowledge of primary power supply sources for fire alarm systems</li> <li>Knowledge of performance of Notification and Signaling Line Circuits</li> <li>Skill in applying Fire Code requirements to Systems</li> </ul>	1
<p><b>66. Installs Electric Vehicle Charging Stations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the conductors and equipment required for electric vehicle charging stations including minimum circuits sizes and ventilation requirements</li> <li>Skill in determining the cable limitations related to size, type and length for connection of electric vehicle charging stations</li> </ul> <p><b>67. Installs Welders:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the requirements for a single welder or a group of welders fed from a single circuit including conductor sizing, overcurrent protection, and disconnecting means</li> </ul>	1
<p><b>68. Installs Electrical Wiring, Equipment and Bonding for Swimming Pools, Fountains, and Similar Installations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the installation requirements regarding electrical systems for swimming pools, fountains, and similar installations</li> <li>Skill in determining the specific bonding requirements for swimming pools, fountains and similar equipment</li> <li>Skill in applying personnel protection circuits in swimming pools, fountains, spas and similar areas</li> </ul>	1

<p><b>69. Install interconnected Electric Power Production Systems:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for interconnected electric power production systems</p> <p>Knowledge of in-phase and out-of-phase energy systems</p> <p>Knowledge of energy support and energy shaving systems</p> <p>Knowledge of maximum volt and cycle deviation for different energy systems</p> <p>Skill in installing interconnected electrical power production systems to utility specifications</p> <p>Skill in applying installation standards for protection and operation of systems</p>	1
<p><b>70. Installs PV (Photovoltaic) Systems:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in photovoltaic systems</p> <p>Knowledge of series and parallel PV source circuits</p> <p>Knowledge of combiners and disconnects</p> <p>Knowledge of PV source strings, VOC (open-circuit voltage), I<sub>sc</sub> (short circuit current), V<sub>max</sub> (voltage at maximum power output) &amp; I<sub>max</sub> (current at maximum power output)</p> <p>Knowledge of temperature effect on solar panel voltage</p> <p>Knowledge of grounding techniques for solar system equipment</p> <p>Knowledge of source circuits, control circuits, sensing circuits and power circuits for solar, hydro, and wind electrical systems</p>	1
<p><b>71. Installs Wind Electric Systems and Fuel Cell Systems:</b></p> <p>Skill in identifying the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in wind electric systems</p> <p>Skill in identifying the components, conductors, equipment and overcurrent protection requirements used in fuel cell systems</p>	1
<p><b>72. Installs Feeders, Circuits and Equipment for Elevators:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of Electrical Requirements involving elevators, escalators, etc.</p> <p>Skill in identifying the feeder and branch circuit size and installation requirements for elevator equipment</p> <p><b>73. Installs Electrical Supplies for Fire Pumps:</b></p> <p>Knowledge of the electrical installation standard that governs fire pumps (NFPA 20)</p> <p>Skill in determining the electrical service, control and installation requirements for fire pumps</p>	1

**I. Communication Systems****1****74. Installs Communication Systems:**

- Knowledge of installation requirements for communication cables
- Knowledge of hierarchy tables for communication cables
- Knowledge of grounding requirements for communication systems
- Knowledge of tower grounding
- Knowledge of terminations
- Skill in installing terminations for intersystem grounding
- Knowledge of requirements for the installation of cable inside a building
- Knowledge of cable types and uses within structures
- Knowledge of requirements for the installation of cable outside a building
- Knowledge of primary electrical protection
- Knowledge of clearances to other systems and grade
- Knowledge of lightning protection

**1****75. Maintains Required Separation Between Communication Cables and Other Electrical Sources:**

- Knowledge of separation requirements between communication cables and other electrical sources

## Additional Psychometric Criteria

Open book

Last two revisions of Code

4-choice Multiple Choice (items can also be in the format of 4-choice "hot spot")

No more than 5% negatively worded items

Cut score based on standard setting workshop

Number of scored items on exam: 100

Number of pre-test items: 15

The % of non-code items must be at least equal to 100% minus the % cutscore plus 1%.

Number of items relating to visual aids: 15%

No "none of the above" or "all of the above" items

Items must be referenced

All skill statements from the KSAs should be written at the application and analysis level

No true/false or essay items

Generally avoid absolute items with words such as "always" "all" or "never" - may use "shall" or "shall not"

No weighted items

Clones should be created when feasible although they must be designated as such so that clones do not appear on the same version of an examination.

Other "Enemies" should be marked and set so that they do not appear on the same version of an examination.

# **Appendix H**

## **Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Meeting SME Demographics**

The tables listed below detail the demographics of the SMEs who participated in the panel meetings for the NASCLA Journeyman Electrician job analysis.

Table 9 depicts their estimate of the average price of contracts their company undertakes, ranging from less than \$10,000 per job to over \$100,000 per job, as follows:

**Table 9**  
**Size of Job Undertaken by SMEs' Companies**

<b>Average Size of Job</b>	<b>No. of SMEs</b>
<b>Less than \$10K</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$10K to \$50K</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$50K to \$100K</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Greater than \$100K</b>	<b>7</b>

The SMEs were also asked the number of jobs of each type of work below that they have performed during their career. Table 10 depicts the diversity and breadth among the SMEs throughout the electrical field.

**Table 10**  
**Types of Electrical Work Experience of Journeyman SMEs**

Type of Electrical Work	Zero Jobs	1-5 jobs	6-10 jobs	11-25 jobs	More than 25 jobs
General Residential Wiring		2	1	3	8
General Commercial Wiring			4	2	12
General Industrial Wiring	1	5	1	2	7
Instrumentation/Calibration	7	4			5
Fire alarms/Fire Pumps	1	2	7	1	5
Security alarms/CCTV	2	7	2	1	3
Door/Gate Access Systems	2	7	2	2	2
Telecommunications	1	5	2	2	5
Temporary Installations		3	3	3	8
Equipment/Machinery/Engine/Generator Installation/Repair/Maintenance		2	4	3	5
Tower Construction	9	2		1	2
Underground Conduit			4	3	10
Fiber Optic Cable	2	6	1	2	2
Electrical Signs/Displays/Scoreboards	1	7	2	2	3
Traffic Signals/Intelligent Transportation Systems	5	8	1		
Electrical Transmission/Distribution Line Work	8	4	2		1
Electrical Substations	8	5			1
Transformers		2	4	2	8
Electrical Inspections	2	3	2	1	7
Fuel cell systems	11	2	1		
Photovoltaic systems	2	5	2	3	2
Wind energy systems	11	3			
Battery systems	4	3	2	3	3
Electrical Systems and Bonding for Swimming Pools	2	4	4	2	2

Tables 11 and 12 indicate where the SMEs reside and the locations in which the SMEs have worked as an electrical contractor.

**Table 11**  
**State of Residence of the Journeyman SMEs**

State of Current Residence	No. of SMEs
Alaska	1
Arizona	1
California	2
Colorado	1
Florida	3
Idaho	1
Louisiana	2
Maryland	2

State of Current Residence	No. of SMEs
Nevada	2
New Hampshire	1
Oregon	1
Texas	1
Utah	1
Washington	1

**Table 12**  
**States in Which the SMEs Have Practiced as a Journeyman Electrical**

State	No. of SMEs Who Have Worked There
Alabama	1
Alaska	1
Arizona	1
Arkansas	1
California	4
Colorado	1
Florida	2
Idaho	2
Louisiana	2
Maine	1
Nevada	3
New Hampshire	1

State	No. of SMEs Who Have Worked There
New York	1
North Carolina	1
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	1
South Carolina	1
Texas	2
Utah	1
Vermont	1
Washington	1
Wisconsin	1
Wyoming	1
Canada	1

# **Appendix I**

## **List of Journeyman Electrician SME Participants**

## **First Journeyman Electrician Meeting**

**June 9 – 12, 2015, Dallas, Texas**

**Location: International Association of Electrical Inspectors**

**Madison Burnett**

Training Director, Electrical JATC of  
Southern Nevada  
Las Vegas, NV

**Ronnie Gulino**

Director of Field Services, ISC Contractors,  
LLC  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Palmer Hickman**

Director of Code & Safety Training  
Curriculum Development  
Electrical Training ALLIANCE  
Upper Marlboro, MD

**Jesse Jameson**

Construction Compliance Supervisor,  
Washington Department of Labor &  
Industries  
Tumwater, WA

**Keith Lofland**

Director of Education, International  
Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI),  
Richardson, TX

**Craig Monin**

President, Lon's Electrical Service, Inc.  
San Bernardino, CA

**Nathan Philips**

Owner, Integrated Electronic Systems  
Eugene, OR

**Roy Pollack**

Director of Training and Compliance,  
Comcast Xfinity Home  
Wellington, FL

**Mike Querry**

Construction Inspector Supervisor, Trinity  
River Authority  
Arlington, TX

**Alvin Leo Riley**

Owner, Alvin Leo Riley  
New Orleans, LA

**Brad Stevens**

Executive Director, Independent Electrical  
Contractors (IEC) of Utah  
Midvale, UT

**Joseph Wages Jr.**

Technical Advisor, Education, Codes and  
Standards, International Association of  
Electrical Inspectors (IAEI)  
Richardson, TX

**Wesley Lamar Wheeler**

National Director of Safety, National  
Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

**Mick Williams**

Electrical Program Manager, Idaho Division  
of Building Safety  
Meridian, ID

## Second Journeyman Electrician Meeting

September 1, 2015, San Diego, California

Location: Omni San Diego Hotel

### **Ryan Andrew**

Wireman Instructor, Alaska Joint Electrical  
Apprenticeship and Training Trust  
Anchorage, AK

### **Daniel Bierly**

Senior Education Advisor, Western  
Electrical Contractors Association (WECA)  
Flower Mound, TX

### **Jay Cannava**

President, P.I. Electric, Inc.  
Lake Park, FL

### **Palmer Hickman**

Director of Code & Safety Training  
Curriculum Development  
Electrical Training ALLIANCE  
Upper Marlboro, MD

### **Jesse Jameson**

Construction Compliance Supervisor,  
Washington Department of Labor &  
Industries  
Tumwater, WA

### **Paul Lingo**

Training Director, Independent Electrical  
Contractors (IEC) Rocky Mountain  
Denver, CO

### **Matt Kuiper**

Service Manager, K2 Electric  
Phoenix, AZ

### **Craig Monin**

President, Lon's Electrical Service, Inc.  
San Bernardino, CA

### **Al Nyman**

Director of Licensing Compliance &  
Regulatory Affairs, Sears Home  
Improvement Products, Inc.  
Longwood, FL

### **Jack Lyons**

Northeast Field Representative, National  
Electrical Manufacturers Association  
(NEMA)  
West Chesterfield, MA

### **Jeffrey Sargent**

Regional Electrical Code Specialist,  
National Fire Protection Association  
(NFPA)  
Hampton Falls, NH

### **Wesley Lamar Wheeler**

National Director of Safety, National  
Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

### **Mick Williams**

Electrical Program Manager, Idaho Division  
of Building Safety  
Meridian, ID

### **Doug Ziegenhogen**

Instructor/Journeyman Wireman  
Electrical JATC of Southern Nevada/IBEW  
LO 357  
Las Vegas, NV

# **Appendix J**

## **NASCLA Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey**



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Survey Instructions

The National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies (NASCLA) is asking for your help!

NASCLA is currently developing a nationally recognized **Journeyman Electrician** licensing trade examination. This exam would allow an electrical journeyman who passes this exam to use the exam grade for all participating states without a further exam, and would save the electrical journeyman the time and expense normally needed to take another exam. The electrician would still need to apply for the license in each state he or she goes to, and meet their requirements, but it would make it a more streamlined process.

We need your participation in this survey to help us make sure that the examination will reflect the work actually performed in the field and that it is representative of the work done in every area of the country, including your area. Your contributions will help ensure that new contractors are qualified to be licensed, and that the exam will be fair. When we have compiled the results from all of the surveys, we will send a copy of the results to everyone who participated. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

**Definition of a Journeyman Electrician:** *An Electrical Journeyman (Journeyperson) is an individual who has demonstrated competency in the knowledge and skills needed to properly perform the installation, maintenance and repair of electrical work conforming to applicable standards and codes.*

**\*Please note** that you can come back later to edit your responses or finish the survey if you choose to do so. Once you begin the survey, you will have to click "Next" and then click "Exit" at the top to leave the survey in order for your results to be saved. *If you do not click "Next",* your responses to that page will not be saved. After you have saved and exited the survey, you can go back in to the original survey to edit your responses or to finish, by copying and pasting the survey URL (that was sent to you in the original email) into your web browser from the same computer that was used to begin the survey. From there, you will be taken to the exact page that you last left.

**Please also note** that once you click "**Done**" at the end of the survey, you will **not** be able to reenter to change your answers.

***This survey is to rank the importance and frequency of the Domains and Tasks needed as an entry level Journeyman Electrician.***



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Survey Description

This survey will ask you to rate tasks common to entry level Journeyman Electricians, and the knowledge and skills needed to perform these tasks. The committee that developed these tasks determined 10 domains (major areas of work) associated with a journeyman electrician's profession. These are:

1. Interpreting Plans and Specifications
2. Basic Electrical Safety
3. Electrical Theory and Principles
4. Testing and Troubleshooting
5. General Code Requirements
6. Wiring and Protection
7. Wiring Methods and Materials
8. Equipment for General Use
9. Special Occupancies and Special Equipment
10. Special Conditions and Communication Systems

Each of these major areas have specific tasks associated with them that will be rated in this survey. Another survey will have the specific knowledge and skills viewed as necessary for performing each task.



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Demographics

The information you provide here is voluntary and confidential and will be used only for the purpose of providing a description of survey participants.

**\*\*If you have not worked in the Electrical Trade for at least five (5) years, including at least one (1) year at the Journeyman Electrician Level, please do not respond to this survey.**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as a Journeyman Electrician (or equivalent)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as an Electrical Contractor (Master Electrician/Unlimited Electrician/Electrical Administrator)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Do you belong to an association for your electrical trade? If yes, please list the association name(s) below:**



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### In what state do you currently reside in?

- |  |                                      |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Alabama              | <input type="radio"/> Kentucky       | <input type="radio"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> Alaska               | <input type="radio"/> Louisiana      | <input type="radio"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="radio"/> Arizona              | <input type="radio"/> Maine          | <input type="radio"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="radio"/> Arkansas             | <input type="radio"/> Maryland       | <input type="radio"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="radio"/> California           | <input type="radio"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="radio"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="radio"/> Colorado             | <input type="radio"/> Michigan       | <input type="radio"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="radio"/> Connecticut          | <input type="radio"/> Minnesota      | <input type="radio"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="radio"/> Delaware             | <input type="radio"/> Mississippi    | <input type="radio"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> District of Columbia | <input type="radio"/> Missouri       | <input type="radio"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="radio"/> Florida              | <input type="radio"/> Montana        | <input type="radio"/> Texas          |
| <input type="radio"/> Georgia              | <input type="radio"/> Nebraska       | <input type="radio"/> Utah           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hawaii               | <input type="radio"/> Nevada         | <input type="radio"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="radio"/> Idaho                | <input type="radio"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="radio"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="radio"/> Illinois             | <input type="radio"/> New Jersey     | <input type="radio"/> Washington     |
| <input type="radio"/> Indiana              | <input type="radio"/> New Mexico     | <input type="radio"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="radio"/> Iowa                 | <input type="radio"/> New York       | <input type="radio"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="radio"/> Kansas               | <input type="radio"/> North Carolina | <input type="radio"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**In what state(s) do you have experience as a journeyman electrician (or equivalent to)?**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alabama              | <input type="checkbox"/> Kentucky       | <input type="checkbox"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska               | <input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana      | <input type="checkbox"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arizona              | <input type="checkbox"/> Maine          | <input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arkansas             | <input type="checkbox"/> Maryland       | <input type="checkbox"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> California           | <input type="checkbox"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colorado             | <input type="checkbox"/> Michigan       | <input type="checkbox"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Connecticut          | <input type="checkbox"/> Minnesota      | <input type="checkbox"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delaware             | <input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi    | <input type="checkbox"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> District of Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> Missouri       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Florida              | <input type="checkbox"/> Montana        | <input type="checkbox"/> Texas          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Georgia              | <input type="checkbox"/> Nebraska       | <input type="checkbox"/> Utah           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawaii               | <input type="checkbox"/> Nevada         | <input type="checkbox"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Idaho                | <input type="checkbox"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="checkbox"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illinois             | <input type="checkbox"/> New Jersey     | <input type="checkbox"/> Washington     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Indiana              | <input type="checkbox"/> New Mexico     | <input type="checkbox"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa                 | <input type="checkbox"/> New York       | <input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kansas               | <input type="checkbox"/> North Carolina | <input type="checkbox"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**As of October 2015, approximately how many years have you worked in the electrical profession for at least 30 hours per week (include any apprenticeship training)?**

**Have you had any years' experience supervising electricians?**

- Yes
- No

If yes, how many years?

**How many people are employed in your organization?**

- Less than 6 people
- 6 - 25 people
- 25 - 50 people
- More than 50 people

**Which of the following options best represents the average cost of each electrical project that your firm undertakes?**

- Less than \$10,000
- Between \$10,000 and \$50,000
- Between \$50,000 and \$100,000
- Over \$100,000

**What is your gender?**

- Male
- Female

**What is your national origin, if other than the U.S.?**

**What is the race/ethnicity that you most closely identify yourself as?**

- African American (non-Hispanic)
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- Caucasian (non-Hispanic)
- Hispanic
- Native American or Alaskan Native
- Middle Eastern
- Other

**What is your age (check one)?**

- 20 - 25 years
- 26 - 35 years
- 36 - 45 years
- 46 - 55 years
- 56 - 65 years
- Over 66 years

You have now completed the SECTION I of this survey.



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Rating Scale for the TASKS Performed as a Journeyman Electrician

#### Rating TASK Frequency and Importance Instructions

Journeyman Electricians licensed in 15 states identified the tasks as well as the knowledge and skills that you will be asked to rate. The following section includes different tasks performed by journeyman electricians. You will be asked to rate each task in terms of:

(1) the **frequency** with which **you OR the employees you supervise** perform each task

AND

(2) the **importance** of a **newly licensed journeyman electrician** being able to perform the task **competently**

#### Rating scale for FREQUENCY of performing the task

In my work and/or the work of my employees:

- 0 - This task is NOT performed
- 1 - This task is RARELY performed
- 2 - This task is SOMETIMES performed
- 3 - This task is FREQUENTLY performed

#### Rating scale for IMPORTANCE of performing the task

For a newly licensed journeyman electrician:

- 0 - This task is NOT important
- 1 - This task is MINIMALLY important
- 2 - This task is MODERATELY important
- 3 - This task is VERY important



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 1. Interpreting Plans and Specifications

#### Domain 1. Interpreting Plans and Specifications

	Frequency	Importance
1. Identifies Locations for and Types of Outlets and Devices	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
2. Identifies the Symbols	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3. Selects Quantity and Types of Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4. Identifies Equipment Locations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5. Identifies Installation Details	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
6. Identifies Working Clearances	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7. Identifies Conflicts with Other Installations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
8. Interprets Specifications	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
9. Identifies Relationship Between Drawings and Physical Location	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 2: Basic Electrical Safety

#### Domain 2: Basic Electrical Safety

	Frequency	Importance
10. Utilizes the Electrical PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
11. Uses Tools Properly	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
12. Applies Lockout/Tagout	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 3: Electrical Theory and Principles

#### Domain 3: Electrical Theory and Principles

	Frequency	Importance
13. Uses Ohm's Law in Calculations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
14. Calculates the Primary and Secondary Parameters of Various Transformers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 4: Testing and Troubleshooting

#### Domain 4: Testing and Troubleshooting

	Frequency	Importance
15. Measures Amperage, Voltage, Resistance, Insulation Resistance	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
16. Verifies Meter Operation(s)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 5: General Code Requirements

#### Domain 5: General Code Requirements

	Frequency	Importance
17. Applies Article 90 to the Job	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
18. Determines Working Space Requirements	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
19. Selects Enclosure for the Proper Application	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
20. Selects Equipment with the Proper Interrupting Rating	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
21. Determines the Proper Conductors Needed for the Application	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
22. Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
23. Evaluates Equipment for Suitability based on Listing and Labeling	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
24. Identifies Equipment Warning Labels (motor disconnects, arc flash hazards, motor nameplates, etc.):	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 6: Wiring and Protection

#### Domain 6: Wiring and Protection

	Frequency	Importance
25. Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, Equipment Grounding Conductors and Bonding Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
26. Installs Proper Overcurrent Protective Device	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
27. Installs Branch Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
28. Installs Feeders and Disconnecting Means	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
29. Installs GFCI/AFCI Protection	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
30. Installs Receptacles	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
31. Installs Service Equipment & Service Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
32. Installs Tap Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
33. Installs Grounding Electrodes	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
34. Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
35. Installs Grounded Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 7: Wiring Methods and Materials

#### Domain 7: Wiring Methods and Materials

	Frequency	Importance
36. Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, Conduit Bodies and other Enclosures	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
37. Installs Electrical Equipment and Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
38. Selects and Installs Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
39. Selects and Installs Cables (Types AC, MC, NM, etc.)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
40. Selects and Installs Raceways	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
41. Installs Auxiliary Gutters, Cable Trays and Wireways	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
42. Installs Busways	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 8: Equipment for General Use

#### Domain 8: Equipment for General Use

	Frequency	Importance
43. Installs Appliances, Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment, Electric Deicing and Snow Melting Equipment, and Fixed Electric Pipeline and Vessel Heating Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
44. Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Motors and Air Conditioners and Refrigeration Equipment (Article 430 and 440)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
45. Installs Generators	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
46. Installs Transformers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 9: Special Occupancies and Special Equipment

#### Domain 9: Special Occupancies and Special Equipment

	Frequency	Importance
47. Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring For Hazardous (Classified) Locations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
48. Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring In Special Occupancies Other Than Hazardous (Classified) Locations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
49. Installs Special Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 10: Special Conditions and Communications Systems

#### Domain 10: Special Conditions and Communication Systems

	Frequency	Importance
50. Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Remote Control Signaling and Power Limited Circuits, Fire Resistive Cables and Fire Alarm Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
51. Installs Communication Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Are there any additional Tasks statements that you believe were forgotten? If so, please list your ideas below:**

You have now completed the SECTION II of this survey.



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Determining the Number of Items that Should be Tested in Each Domain

The next 10 lines reflect the domains (main content areas) that will be covered in the nationally recognized Journeyman Electrician examination. Please provide your input as to the approximate number of questions that should be tested in each of these areas.

For example, assume the exam consists of 100 questions. Therefore, the total of your estimate for these 10 domains must equal 100. If your answers do not equal 100 an error message will pop up asking you to adjust.

**\*Please note, the number of actual examination questions has not yet been determined, the 100 example is simply for an even number to calculate.**

1. Interpreting Plans and Specifications	<input type="text"/>
2. Basic Electrical Safety	<input type="text"/>
3. Electrical Theory and Principles	<input type="text"/>
4. Testing and Troubleshooting	<input type="text"/>
5. General Code Requirements	<input type="text"/>
6. Wiring and Protection	<input type="text"/>
7. Wiring Methods and Materials	<input type="text"/>
8. Equipment for General Use	<input type="text"/>
9. Special Occupancies and Special Equipment	<input type="text"/>
10. Special Conditions and Communication Systems	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Survey Instructions

The National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies (NASCLA) is asking for your help!

NASCLA is currently developing a nationally recognized **Journeyman Electrician** licensing trade examination. This exam would allow an electrical journeyman who passes this exam to use the exam grade for all participating states without a further exam, and would save the electrical journeyman the time and expense normally needed to take another exam. The electrician would still need to apply for the license in each state he or she goes to, and meet their requirements, but it would make it a more streamlined process.

We need your participation in this survey to help us make sure that the examination will reflect the work actually performed in the field and that it is representative of the work done in every area of the country, including your area. Your contributions will help ensure that new contractors are qualified to be licensed, and that the exam will be fair. When we have compiled the results from all of the surveys, we will send a copy of the results to everyone who participated. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

**Definition of a Journeyman Electrician:** *An Electrical Journeyman (Journeyperson) is an individual who has demonstrated competency in the knowledge and skills needed to properly perform the installation, maintenance and repair of electrical work conforming to applicable standards and codes.*

**\*Please note** that you can come back later to edit your responses or finish the survey if you choose to do so. Once you begin the survey, you will have to click "Next" and then click "Exit" at the top to leave the survey in order for your results to be saved. *If you do not click "Next",* your responses to that page will not be saved. After you have saved and exited the survey, you can go back in to the original survey to edit your responses or to finish, by copying and pasting the survey URL (that was sent to you in the original email) into your web browser from the same computer that was used to begin the survey. From there, you will be taken to the exact page that you last left.

**Please also note** that once you click "**Done**" at the end of the survey, you will **not** be able to reenter to change your answers.

***This survey is to rank the importance of the Knowledge and Skills related to the Tasks needed as a entry level Journeyman Electrician.***



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Survey Description

This survey will ask you to rate the knowledges and skills common to entry level Journeyman Electricians.

The committee that determined these knowledges and skills identified 10 domains (major categories of work) into which all of the main tasks associated with a journeyman's work would fall. These are:

1. Interpreting Plans and Specifications
2. Basic Electrical Safety
3. Electrical Theory and Principles
4. Testing and Troubleshooting
5. General Code Requirements
6. Wiring and Protection
7. Wiring Methods and Materials
8. Equipment for General Use
9. Special Occupancies and Special Equipment
10. Special Conditions and Communication Systems

Each of these major areas have specific tasks associated with them and the tasks then have specific knowledge and skills viewed as necessary for performing the tasks.



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Demographics

The information you provide here is voluntary and confidential and will be used only for the purpose of providing a description of survey participants.

**\*\*If you have not worked in the Electrical Trade for at least five (5) years, including at least one (1) year at the Journeyman Electrician level, please do not respond to this survey.**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as a Journeyman Electrician (or equivalent)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as an Electrical Contractor (Master Electrician/Unlimited Electrician/Electrical Administrator)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Do you belong to an association for your electrical trade? If yes, please list the association name(s) below:**



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### In what state do you currently reside in?

- |  |                                      |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Alabama              | <input type="radio"/> Kentucky       | <input type="radio"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> Alaska               | <input type="radio"/> Louisiana      | <input type="radio"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="radio"/> Arizona              | <input type="radio"/> Maine          | <input type="radio"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="radio"/> Arkansas             | <input type="radio"/> Maryland       | <input type="radio"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="radio"/> California           | <input type="radio"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="radio"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="radio"/> Colorado             | <input type="radio"/> Michigan       | <input type="radio"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="radio"/> Connecticut          | <input type="radio"/> Minnesota      | <input type="radio"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="radio"/> Delaware             | <input type="radio"/> Mississippi    | <input type="radio"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> District of Columbia | <input type="radio"/> Missouri       | <input type="radio"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="radio"/> Florida              | <input type="radio"/> Montana        | <input type="radio"/> Texas          |
| <input type="radio"/> Georgia              | <input type="radio"/> Nebraska       | <input type="radio"/> Utah           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hawaii               | <input type="radio"/> Nevada         | <input type="radio"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="radio"/> Idaho                | <input type="radio"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="radio"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="radio"/> Illinois             | <input type="radio"/> New Jersey     | <input type="radio"/> Washington     |
| <input type="radio"/> Indiana              | <input type="radio"/> New Mexico     | <input type="radio"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="radio"/> Iowa                 | <input type="radio"/> New York       | <input type="radio"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="radio"/> Kansas               | <input type="radio"/> North Carolina | <input type="radio"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**In what state(s) have you performed work as an electrician?**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alabama              | <input type="checkbox"/> Kentucky       | <input type="checkbox"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska               | <input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana      | <input type="checkbox"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arizona              | <input type="checkbox"/> Maine          | <input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arkansas             | <input type="checkbox"/> Maryland       | <input type="checkbox"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> California           | <input type="checkbox"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colorado             | <input type="checkbox"/> Michigan       | <input type="checkbox"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Connecticut          | <input type="checkbox"/> Minnesota      | <input type="checkbox"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delaware             | <input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi    | <input type="checkbox"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> District of Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> Missouri       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Florida              | <input type="checkbox"/> Montana        | <input type="checkbox"/> Texas          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Georgia              | <input type="checkbox"/> Nebraska       | <input type="checkbox"/> Utah           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawaii               | <input type="checkbox"/> Nevada         | <input type="checkbox"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Idaho                | <input type="checkbox"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="checkbox"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illinois             | <input type="checkbox"/> New Jersey     | <input type="checkbox"/> Washington     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Indiana              | <input type="checkbox"/> New Mexico     | <input type="checkbox"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa                 | <input type="checkbox"/> New York       | <input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kansas               | <input type="checkbox"/> North Carolina | <input type="checkbox"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**As of October 2015, approximately how many years have you worked in the electrical profession for at least 30 hours per week (include any apprenticeship training)?**

**Have you had any years' experience supervising electricians?**

- Yes
- No

If yes, how many years?

**How many people are employed in your organization?**

- Less than 6 people
- 6 - 25 people
- 25 - 50 people
- More than 50 people

**Which of the following options best represents the average cost of each electrical project that your firm undertakes?**

- Less than \$10,000
- Between \$10,000 and \$50,000
- Between \$50,000 and \$100,000
- Over \$100,000

**What is your gender?**

- Male
- Female

**What is your national origin, if other than the U.S.?**

**What is the race/ethnicity that you most closely identify yourself as?**

- African American (non-Hispanic)
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- Caucasian (non-Hispanic)
- Hispanic
- Native American or Alaskan Native
- Middle Eastern
- Other

**What is your age (check one)?**

- 20 - 25 years
- 26 - 35 years
- 36 - 45 years
- 46 - 55 years
- 56 - 65 years
- Over 66 years

You have now completed the SECTION I of this survey.



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Rating Scale for the KNOWLEDGE and SKILLS Required of a Journeyman Electrician

#### Rating KNOWLEDGE and SKILLS Importance Instructions

Journeyman Electricians licensed in 15 states identified the tasks as well as the knowledge and skills that you will be asked to rate.

In order for a newly licensed Journeyman Electrician to perform the task **competently**, how important is the following knowledge or skill?:

#### Rating scale for IMPORTANCE of performing the task

- 0 - NOT important
- 1 - Of MINOR importance
- 2 - MODERATELY important
- 3 - VERY important



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 1: Interpreting Plans and Specifications

#### Task: Identifies Locations for and Types of Outlets and Devices

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. Knowledge of the appropriate type of devices and outlets                     | <input type="text"/> |
| 2. Skill in determining the height and location of required outlets and devices | <input type="text"/> |
| 3. Skill in using scale drawings for dimensions and layout                      | <input type="text"/> |

#### Task: Identifies the Symbols

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 4. Knowledge of the electrical symbols (receptacle, switch, motor, range, telephone, door contact) | <input type="text"/> |
| 5. Knowledge of basic wiring diagrams and schematics (controls schematics, 3 way switches)         | <input type="text"/> |
| 6. Knowledge of symbols used on drawings   | <input type="text"/> |
| 7. Skill in interpreting symbols on drawings   | <input type="text"/> |

#### Task: Selects Quantity and Types of Equipment

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 8. Knowledge of listing and labeling of equipment                              | <input type="text"/> |
| 9. Knowledge of materials for conditions                                       | <input type="text"/> |
| 10. Knowledge of the definition of "equipment"                                 | <input type="text"/> |
| 11. Skill in selecting the material for the project including type and listing | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Identifies Equipment Locations**

Importance Rating

- 12. Knowledge of working space requirements including width, depth, and height
- 13. Knowledge of mounting height of service equipment
- 14. Knowledge of definitions pertaining to accessible, readily accessible and not readily accessible
- 15. Skill in determining the working space requirements including width, depth, and height
- 16. Skill in determining the mounting height of service equipment"

**Task: Identifies Installation Details**

Importance Rating

- 17. Knowledge of detail drawings for installation guidelines
- 18. Knowledge of manufacturers installation instructions
- 19. Skill in determining the installation requirements for equipment
- 20. Skill in installing support systems for wiring methods and equipment

**Task: Identifies Working Clearances**

Importance Rating

- 21. Knowledge of working clearances based on voltage levels and condition
- 22. Skill in determining working clearances based on the voltage levels and conditions
- 23. Skill in determining guarding requirements for live parts

**Task: Identifies Conflicts with Other Installations**

Importance Rating

- 24. Knowledge of the dedicated electrical space
- 25. Knowledge of symbols and drawings for other trades
- 26. Skill in assessing the drawings of other trades
- 27. Skill in determining the dedicated working space

**Task: Interprets Specifications**

Importance Rating

28. Knowledge of specifications and drawings

29. Skill in selecting the appropriate material per the specifications

**Task: Identifies Relationship Between Drawings and Physical Location**

Importance Rating

30. Knowledge of elevation, architectural and detail drawings

31. Skill in matching drawing sheets and matching lines of drawings



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 2: Basic Electrical Safety

#### Task: Utilizes the Electrical PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)

	Importance Rating
32. Knowledge of the use of hand protection	<input type="text"/>
33. Knowledge of the use of eye protection	<input type="text"/>
34. Knowledge of the use of hearing protection	<input type="text"/>
35. Knowledge of footwear	<input type="text"/>
36. Knowledge of hardhats	<input type="text"/>
37. Knowledge of protective coating	<input type="text"/>
38. Knowledge of confined space safety	<input type="text"/>
39. Knowledge of confined space hazards	<input type="text"/>
40. Knowledge of confined space controls,	<input type="text"/>
41. Knowledge of confined space protection,	<input type="text"/>
42. Knowledge of confined space PPE	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Uses Tools Properly**

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 43. Knowledge of the proper maintenance of a particular tool                     | <input type="text"/> |
| 44. Knowledge of evaluating the tool for use as to if it is safe or needs repair | <input type="text"/> |
| 45. Knowledge of trade hand tools  | <input type="text"/> |
| 46. Knowledge of trade power tools   | <input type="text"/> |
| 47. Skill in identifying and selecting proper tool for task                      | <input type="text"/> |
| 48. Skill in maintaining tools (cleaning, sharpening, lubricating)               | <input type="text"/> |
| 49. Skill in proper use of tools   | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Uses Ladders**

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 50. Knowledge of ladder rating and capacity     | <input type="text"/> |
| 51. Knowledge of ladder material types          | <input type="text"/> |
| 52. Knowledge of extension ladder setup         | <input type="text"/> |
| 53. Knowledge of ladder working heights         | <input type="text"/> |
| 54. Knowledge of requirements regarding ladders | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Applies Lockout/Tagout**

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 55. Knowledge of lockout/tagout requirements               | <input type="text"/> |
| 56. Knowledge of lockout/tagout procedures                 | <input type="text"/> |
| 57. Knowledge of lockout/tagout documentation requirements | <input type="text"/> |
| 58. Skill in documenting lockout/tagout                    | <input type="text"/> |



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 3: Electrical Theory and Principles

#### Task: Uses Ohm's Law in Calculations

	Importance Rating
59. Knowledge of units of measurement	<input type="text"/>
60. Knowledge of Ohm's Law	<input type="text"/>
61. Knowledge of the basic Ohm's law formulas	<input type="text"/>
62. Knowledge of power factor	<input type="text"/>
63. Skill in calculating resistance	<input type="text"/>
64. Skill in calculating current	<input type="text"/>
65. Skill in calculating voltage	<input type="text"/>
66. Skill in calculating power	<input type="text"/>
67. Skill in calculating voltage drop formulas	<input type="text"/>
68. Skill in calculating three phase circuit values	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Calculates the Primary & Secondary Parameters of Various Transformers

	Importance Rating
69. Knowledge of transformer connections	<input type="text"/>
70. Knowledge of application of autotransformers (buck boost)	<input type="text"/>
71. Knowledge of application of isolation transformers	<input type="text"/>
72. Knowledge of application of step up and step down transformers	<input type="text"/>
73. Skill in calculating transformer full load currents	<input type="text"/>
74. Skill in calculating transformer current based on winding ratios and transformer configuration	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 4: Testing and Troubleshooting

#### Task: Measures Amperage, Voltage, Resistance, Insulation Resistance

	Importance Rating
75. Knowledge of current measuring equipment	<input type="text"/>
76. Knowledge of voltage measuring equipment	<input type="text"/>
77. Knowledge of resistance measurement equipment	<input type="text"/>
78. Knowledge of insulation measuring equipment	<input type="text"/>
79. Knowledge of troubleshooting GFCI/AFCI circuits	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Verifies Meter Operation(s)

	Importance Rating
80. Knowledge of meter functions	<input type="text"/>
81. Knowledge of meter settings	<input type="text"/>
82. Knowledge of meter ratings (voltage rating and category rating)	<input type="text"/>
83. Knowledge of testing procedures for verification of de-energized circuits	<input type="text"/>



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 5: General Code Requirements

#### Task: Applies Article 90 to the Job

	Importance Rating
84. Knowledge of what is covered by the code	<input type="text"/>
85. Knowledge of special permission or local jurisdiction	<input type="text"/>
86. Knowledge of the code arrangement and its enforcement (90.3, 90.4)	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Determines Working Space Requirements

	Importance Rating
87. Knowledge of voltage and amperage of equipment being used	<input type="text"/>
88. Knowledge of working space requirements	<input type="text"/>
89. Knowledge of the configuration of the equipment	<input type="text"/>
90. Knowledge of equipment accessibility requirements (other than ADA [Americans with Disabilities Act])	<input type="text"/>
91. Skill in determining working clearances around equipment	<input type="text"/>
92. Skill in determining entrance to and egress from working spaces	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Selects Enclosure for the Proper Application

	Importance Rating
93. Knowledge of the installation location	<input type="text"/>
94. Knowledge of the environmental conditions	<input type="text"/>
95. Knowledge of the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) ratings	<input type="text"/>
96. Skill in determining the NEMA enclosure rating for the environmental conditions of the installation	<input type="text"/>
97. Skill in applying NEC (National Electrical Code) rules to application of enclosures	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Selects Equipment with the Proper Interrupting Rating**

Importance Rating

98. Knowledge of fault current rating of equipment

99. Knowledge of interrupting rating of overcurrent devices

100. Skill in selecting the overcurrent device with the correct interrupting rating

**Task: Determines the Proper Conductors Needed for the Application**

Importance Rating

101. Knowledge of environmental conditions (wet, damp, dry, ambient temperature) surrounding use of the electrical application and their effect on the choice of insulation

102. Knowledge of temperature limitation of conductors

103. Knowledge of the types of insulation

104. Knowledge of characteristics of cable construction

105. Knowledge of the ampacity rating of the conductor

106. Skill in applying NEC ampacity tables for wire and cable selection

107. Skill in determining the conductor ampacity based on the ambient temperature and/or number of current carrying conductors

**Task: Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections:**

Importance Rating

108. Knowledge of method to prevent contamination of electrical equipment

109. Knowledge of torque values

110. Knowledge of effects of damage related to improper installation of dissimilar metals

111. Knowledge of materials and methods for making electrical connections

112. Skill in performing torque function on terminations

113. Skill in closing unused openings

114. Skill in neat-and-workmanlike installation of materials

**Task: Evaluates Equipment for Suitability based on Listing and Labeling**

Importance Rating

115. Knowledge of the impact of the product listing with field modifications to equipment

116. Knowledge of a nationally recognized testing laboratory's (NRTL's) Product Safety Standards

117. Knowledge of environment and impact on listing and labeling

**Task: Identifies equipment warning labels (motor disconnects, arc flash hazards, motor nameplates, etc.)**

Importance Rating

118. Knowledge of label content and its meaning

119. Knowledge of when to apply labels



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 6: Wiring and Protection

#### Task: Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, Equipment Grounding Conductors and Bonding Conductors

	Importance Rating
120. Knowledge of various types of equipment grounding conductors	<input type="text"/>
121. Knowledge of various types of grounding electrode conductors	<input type="text"/>
122. Knowledge of where bonding conductors are required	<input type="text"/>
123. Knowledge of when equipment is required to be connected to an equipment grounding conductor	<input type="text"/>
124. Knowledge of ground loops in instrumentation circuits	<input type="text"/>
125. Knowledge of Ground Rings	<input type="text"/>
126. Knowledge of bonding and termination techniques	<input type="text"/>
127. Skill in applying installation rules for grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors	<input type="text"/>
128. Skill in applying the sizing of grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors	<input type="text"/>
129. Skill in applying Article 250 to grounding and bonding	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Installs Proper Overcurrent Protective Device

	Importance Rating
130. Knowledge of overcurrent protective device, rating and locations	<input type="text"/>
131. Skill in applying AIC (amperes interrupting current) ratings to overcurrent protective device	<input type="text"/>
132. Skill in determining proper size of overcurrent protective device	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Installs Branch Circuits**

Importance Rating

- 133. Knowledge of sizing and voltage limitations of branch circuits
- 134. Knowledge of overcurrent protection/disconnecting means of multi wire branch circuits
- 135. Skill in determining voltage limitations of branch circuits
- 136. Skill in determining size of branch circuit conductors
- 137. Skill in determining the ampacity and number of branch circuits needed for various applications

**Task: Installs Feeders and Disconnecting Means**

Importance Rating

- 138. Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements of feeders and disconnecting means required for a specific application
- 139. Skill in determining the size of a feeder (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overcurrent protection)

**Task: Installs GFCI/AFCI Protection**

Importance Rating

- 140. Knowledge of GFCI
- 141. Knowledge of AFCI
- 142. Knowledge of locations requirements for GFCI and AFCI
- 143. Skill in installing GFCI/AFCI protection

**Task: Installs Receptacles**

Importance Rating

- 144. Knowledge of the number, placement and types of receptacles
- 145. Knowledge of the use of the space in which the receptacles are being placed
- 146. Knowledge of environments in which receptacles are being used
- 147. Knowledge of branch circuit types, identification and limitations

### Task: Installs Service Equipment & Service Conductors

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 148. Knowledge of the proper rating and installation requirements for service equipment and service conductors for an application | <input type="text"/> |
| 149. Knowledge of service clearances  | <input type="text"/> |
| 150. Knowledge of the identification of a grounded or grounding conductor   | <input type="text"/> |
| 151. Skill in determining the size of a service (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overload protection)                   | <input type="text"/> |
| 152. Skill in installation of service equipment   | <input type="text"/> |
| 153. Skill in determining the size of the feeder or neutral load and conductor size needed  | <input type="text"/> |

### Task: Installs Tap Conductors

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 154. Knowledge of the tap rules regarding tap conductors   | <input type="text"/> |
| 155. Knowledge of overcurrent protection for transformers using the tap rules  | <input type="text"/> |
| 156. Skill in determining size of a tap conductor  | <input type="text"/> |
| 157. Skill in determining the size of transformer overcurrent protection and conductor sizing based on the NEC tap rules | <input type="text"/> |

### Task: Installs Grounding Electrodes

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 158. Knowledge of type of and installation requirements for grounding electrode                | <input type="text"/> |
| 159. Knowledge of interconnection of grounding electrodes to form a grounding electrode system | <input type="text"/> |
| 160. Knowledge of the connection to the electrode system                                       | <input type="text"/> |
| 161. Skill in installing and connecting to the grounding electrode system                      | <input type="text"/> |

### Task: Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 162. Knowledge of the method for grounding and bonding separately derived systems                     | <input type="text"/> |
| 163. Skill in calculating the size of grounding and bonding conductors for separately derived systems | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Installs Grounded Conductors**

Importance Rating

164. Knowledge of connections of grounded conductors

165. Knowledge of identification requirements for grounded conductors and their terminations



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 7: Wiring Methods and Materials

#### Task: Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, Conduit Bodies and other Enclosures

	Importance Rating
165. Knowledge of selection requirements for the number of wires for a box size	<input type="text"/>
166. Knowledge of location requirements for boxes, fittings and conduit bodies	<input type="text"/>
167. Knowledge of selection, sizing and installation requirements for cabinets, boxes, conduit bodies, fittings and other enclosures	<input type="text"/>
168. Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations	<input type="text"/>
169. Skill in determining conductor box fill	<input type="text"/>
170. Skill in determining the size of a box for conductors 4 AWG or larger	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Installs Electrical Equipment and Systems

	Importance Rating
171. Knowledge of effects of corrosion, deterioration, and effects of temperature on electrical equipment	<input type="text"/>
172. Knowledge of burial depth, branch circuit overcurrent protection ratings, spacings, and conductor installation requirements for underground installations	<input type="text"/>
173. Skill in protecting electrical equipment from corrosion, mechanical damage, deterioration and effects of temperature	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Selects and Installs Conductors

	Importance Rating
174. Knowledge of conduit fill requirements	<input type="text"/>
175. Skill in calculating conductor ampacities based on condition of use	<input type="text"/>
176. Skill in identifying conductor ampacity, size, material and insulation type	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Selects and Installs Cables (Types AC, MC, NM, etc.)**

Importance Rating

177. Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of cables

178. Skill in installing support for cables used for the appropriate application

**Task: Selects and Installs Raceways**

Importance Rating

179. Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of raceways

180. Knowledge of the calculations and tools necessary to make bends in raceways

181. Skill in determining size and installation requirements for raceway systems

**Task: Installs Auxiliary Gutters, Cable Trays and Wireways:**

Importance Rating

182. Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of auxiliary gutters, cable trays and wireways

183. Skill in determining auxiliary gutter, cable tray and wireway size

**Task: Installs Busways**

Importance Rating

184. Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of busways



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 8: Equipment for General Use

#### Task: Installs Appliances, Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment, Electric Deicing and Snow Melting Equipment, and Fixed Electric Pipeline and Vessel Heating Equipment

Importance Rating

185. Knowledge of requirements for appliances, fixed electric space heating equipment, electric deicing and snow melting equipment, and fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment

#### Task: Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, Branch Circuits, Control Circuits, Disconnecting Means, and Controllers for Motors and Air Conditioners and Refrigeration Equipment (Article 430 and 440)

Importance Rating

186. Knowledge of the installation requirements of motors and their uses

187. Knowledge of the various types of motors and their uses

188. Knowledge of the installation requirements of HVACR (Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) equipment and their uses

189. Skill in determining the proper size overcurrent protective device

190. Skill in determining the proper size disconnecting means

191. Skill in determining the size controller

192. Skill in determining the size of conductors and overcurrent devices used for control circuits

193. Skill in determining motor overload protection sizing

**Task: Installs Generators**

Importance Rating

- 194. Knowledge of installation requirements and protection for generators
- 195. Knowledge of automatic or manual transfer switch installations
- 196. Knowledge of separately derived and non-separately derived systems
- 197. Knowledge of installing life safety emergency power sources
- 198. Knowledge of installing legally required standby systems
- 199. Skill in installing optional standby systems

**Task: Installs Transformers**

Importance Rating

- 200. Knowledge of selection, rating, protection and installation requirements for transformers
- 201. Skill in selecting and installing the size and type of transformer



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 9: Special Occupancies and Special Equipment

#### Task: Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring For Hazardous (Classified) Locations

	Importance Rating
202. Knowledge of the installation requirements for hazardous (classified) locations	<input type="text"/>
203. Knowledge of the installation requirements for the divisions and zones within the Class I, Class II, and Class III locations of hazardous (classified) locations	<input type="text"/>
204. Skill in identifying hazardous (classified) locations within special occupancies	<input type="text"/>
205. Skill in identifying fittings for hazardous (classified) locations	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring In Special Occupancies Other Than Hazardous (Classified) Locations

	Importance Rating
206. Knowledge of installation requirements for special occupancies	<input type="text"/>
207. Knowledge of electrical requirements involving mobile homes, manufactured homes, and mobile home parks	<input type="text"/>
208. Knowledge of electrical requirements involving marinas and boatyards	<input type="text"/>
209. Knowledge of electrical requirements involving temporary installations	<input type="text"/>
210. Skill in determining the outlets required for a manufactured home	<input type="text"/>
211. Skill in determining the disconnecting means for a manufactured home	<input type="text"/>
212. Skill in determining the feeder conductors for a manufactured home	<input type="text"/>
213. Skill in determining services and feeders for mobile home parks	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Installs Special Equipment**

Importance Rating

214. Knowledge of energy management systems

215. Knowledge of instrumentation tray cables (ITC)

216. Knowledge of electric signs and outline lighting

217. Knowledge of electric components for cranes and hoists

218. Knowledge of electric vehicle charging stations

219. Knowledge of installation of welders

220. Knowledge of electrical wiring, equipment and bonding for swimming pools, fountains, and similar installations

221. Knowledge of PV (Photovoltaic) systems:

222. Knowledge of wind electric systems

223. Knowledge of fuel cell systems

224. Knowledge of feeders, circuits and equipment for elevators

225. Knowledge of informational technology equipment and modular data centers

226. Knowledge of electrical components fire pumps



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 10: Special Conditions and Communications Systems

#### Task: Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Remote Control Signaling and Power Limited Circuits, Fire Resistive Cables and Fire Alarm Systems

Importance Rating

227. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for circuits and equipment for systems operating less than 50 volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 remote control signaling and power limited circuits, fire resistive cables and fire alarm systems

228. Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for fire alarm systems

229. Knowledge of primary power supply sources for fire alarm systems

230. Skill in selecting cable types for Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 remote control signaling and power limited circuits, fire resistive cables and fire alarm systems

#### Task: Installs Communication Systems

Importance Rating

231. Knowledge of communication cable inside and outside a building

232. Knowledge of installation and/or removal of communication cables

233. Knowledge of required separation between communication cables and other electrical sources

234. Skill in grounding for specific communication systems

You have now completed SECTION II of the survey.



## Journeyman Electricians Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Determining the Number of Items that Should be Tested in Each Domain

The next 10 lines reflect the domains (main content areas) that will be covered in the nationally recognized Journeyman Electrician examination. Please provide your input as to the approximate number of questions that should be tested in each of these areas.

For example, assume the exam consists of 100 questions. Therefore, the total of your estimate for these 10 domains must equal 100. If your answers do not equal 100 an error message will pop up asking you to adjust.

**\*Please note, the number of actual examination questions has not yet been determined, the 100 example is simply for an even number to calculate.**

1. Interpreting Plans and Specifications	<input type="text"/>
2. Basic Electrical Safety	<input type="text"/>
3. Electrical Theory and Principles	<input type="text"/>
4. Testing and Troubleshooting	<input type="text"/>
5. General Code Requirements	<input type="text"/>
6. Wiring and Protection	<input type="text"/>
7. Wiring Methods and Materials	<input type="text"/>
8. Equipment for General Use	<input type="text"/>
9. Special Occupancies and Special Equipment	<input type="text"/>
10. Special Conditions and Communication Systems	<input type="text"/>

# **Appendix K**

## **Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics**

## **Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics**

The tables listed below detail the demographics of the respondents for the NASCLA Journeyman Electrician job analysis survey.

The number of years that the Respondents reported that they spent working in the electrical profession, supervising electricians, estimating, or preparing contracts, each ranged from 1 year to 43 years. Table 13 depicts their estimate of the average cost of contracts their company undertakes, ranging from less than \$10,000 per job to over \$100,000 per job, as follows:

**Table 13**  
**Size of Job Undertaken by Respondent's Companies**

<b>Average Size of Job</b>	<b>No. of Respondents</b>
<b>Less than \$10K</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>\$10K to \$50K</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>\$50K to \$100K</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Greater than \$100K</b>	<b>105</b>

Table 14 depicts how many people are employed by their organization:

**Table 14**  
**Number of People Employed by their Organization**

<b>Employee Range</b>	<b>No. of Respondents</b>
<b>Less than 6 people</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>6 – 25 people</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>25 -50 people</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>More than 50 people</b>	<b>100</b>

Not all Respondents answered this question, as a few of them now work for electrical associations or licensing or code authority agencies or other public agencies, and do not perform independent contract work.

Table 15 indicates the states where the Respondents have performed work as a Journeyman Electrician or equivalent to:

**Table 15**  
**States in Which the Respondents have Performed Work as a Journeyman Electrician**

State	No. of Respondents Licensed
Alabama	38
Alaska	4
Arizona	5
Arkansas	37
California	19
Colorado	7
Connecticut	4
Delaware	3
District of Columbia	11
Florida	19
Georgia	14
Hawaii	0
Idaho	41
Illinois	11
Iowa	14
Kansas	8
Kentucky	7
Louisiana	20
Maine	4
Maryland	18
Massachusetts	4
Michigan	5
Minnesota	5
Mississippi	12
Missouri	7
Montana	6

State	No. of Respondents Licensed
Nevada	7
New Hampshire	3
New Jersey	6
New Mexico	4
New York	6
North Carolina	25
North Dakota	6
Ohio	14
Oklahoma	11
Oregon	12
Pennsylvania	13
Rhode Island	0
South Carolina	11
South Dakota	4
Tennessee	19
Texas	21
Utah	12
Vermont	2
Virginia	51
Washington	15
West Virginia	14
Wisconsin	3
Wyoming	14

# **Appendix L**

## **Journeyman Electrician Job Analysis Survey Results**

## Journeyman Electrician Survey Results

Task	Mean Task Frequency Rating	Mean Task Importance Rating	KSA	Mean KSA Importance Rating
<b>Domain 1: Interpreting Plans and Specifications</b>				
Identifies Locations for and Types of Outlets and Devices	2.81	2.76	1 Knowledge of the appropriate type of devices and outlets	2.62
			2 Skill in determining the height and location of required outlets and devices	2.58
			3 Skill in using scale drawings for dimensions and layout	2.67
Identifies the Symbols	2.63	2.73	4 Knowledge of the electrical symbols (receptacle, – switch, motor, range, telephone, door contact)	2.67
			5 Knowledge of basic wiring diagrams and schematics (controls schematics, 3 way switches)	2.67
			6 Knowledge of symbols used on drawings	2.65
			7 Skill in interpreting symbols on drawings	2.67
Selects Quantity and Types of Equipment	2.22	2.38	8 Knowledge of listing and labeling of equipment	2.25
			9 Knowledge of proper materials for conditions	2.6
			10 Knowledge of the definition of "equipment"	2.23
			11 Skill in selecting the proper material for the project including type and listing	2.5
Identifies Equipment Locations	2.56	2.7	12 Knowledge of working space requirements including width, depth, and height	2.55
			13 Knowledge of mounting height of service equipment	2.65
			14 Knowledge of definitions pertaining to accessible, readily accessible and not readily accessible	2.55
			15 Skill in determining the working space requirements including width, depth, and height	2.6
			16 Skill in determining the mounting height of service equipment	2.65
Identifies Installation Details	2.61	2.54	17 Knowledge of detail drawings for installation guidelines	2.5
			18 Knowledge of manufacturers installation instructions	2.42
			19 Skill in determining the installation requirements for equipment	2.6
			20 Skill in installing support systems for wiring methods and equipment	2.75
Identifies Working Clearances	2.26	2.58	21 Knowledge of working clearances based on voltage levels and condition	2.62
			22 Skill in determining working clearances based on the voltage levels and conditions	2.67
			23 Skill in determining guarding requirements for live parts	2.62
Identifies Working Clearances	2.26	2.58	24 Knowledge of working clearances based on voltage levels and condition	2.62
			25 Skill in determining working clearances based on the voltage levels and conditions	2.67
			26 Skill in determining guarding requirements for live parts	2.62
Identifies Conflicts with Other Installations	2.28	2.54	27 Knowledge of the dedicated electrical space	2.54
			28 Knowledge of symbols and drawings for other trades	2.1
			29 Skill in assessing the drawings of other trades	2
			30 Skill in determining the dedicated working space	2.49
Interprets Specifications	2.37	2.6	30 Knowledge of specifications and drawings	2.56
			31 Skill in selecting the appropriate material per the specifications	2.53
Identifies Relationship Between Drawings and Physical Location	2.65	2.67	32 Knowledge of elevation, architectural and detail drawings	2.45
			33 Skill in matching drawing sheets and matching lines of drawings	2.45

## Domain 2: Basic Electrical Safety

Utilizes the Electrical PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)	2.56	2.86	34 Knowledge of the use of hand protection	2.69
			35 Knowledge of the use of eye protection	2.82
			36 Knowledge of the use of hearing protection	2.79
			37 Knowledge of footwear	2.59
			38 Knowledge of hardhats	2.69
			39 Knowledge of protective coating	2.18
			40 Knowledge of confined space safety	2.64
			41 Knowledge of confined space hazards	2.69
			42 Knowledge of confined space controls	2.54
			43 Knowledge of confined space protection	2.62
			44 Knowledge of confined space PPE	2.67
Uses Tools Properly	2.87	2.9	45 Knowledge of the proper maintenance of a particular tool	2.31
			46 Knowledge of evaluating the tool for use as to if it is safe or needs repair	2.56
			47 Knowledge of trade hand tools	2.51
			48 Knowledge of trade power tools	2.59
			49 Skill in identifying and selecting proper tool for task	2.74
			50 Skill in maintaining tools (cleaning, sharpening, lubricating)	2.28
Applies Lockout/Tagout	2.48	2.86	51 Skill in proper use of tools	2.69
			52 Knowledge of lockout/tagout requirements	2.72
			53 Knowledge of lockout/tagout procedures	2.72
			54 Knowledge of lockout/tagout documentation requirements	2.49
			55 Skill in documenting lockout/tagout	2.44

## Domain 3: Electrical Theory & Principles

Uses Ohm's Law in Calculations	1.92	2.34	56 Knowledge of units of measurement	2.41
			57 Knowledge of Ohm's Law	2.49
			58 Knowledge of the basic Ohm's law formulas	2.56
			59 Knowledge of power factor	1.87
			60 Skill in calculating resistance	1.97
			61 Skill in calculating current	2.54
			62 Skill in calculating voltage	2.38
			63 Skill in calculating power	2.33
			64 Skill in calculating voltage drop formulas	2.23
			65 Skill in calculating three phase circuit values	2.15
Calculates the Primary & Secondary Parameters	1.6	2.12	66 Knowledge of transformer connections	2.67
			67 Knowledge of application of autotransformers (buck boost)	2.05
			68 Knowledge of application of isolation transformers	1.92
			69 Knowledge of application of step up and step down transformers	2.38
			70 Skill in calculating transformer full load currents	2.26
71 Skill in calculating transformer current based on winding ratios and transformer configuration	1.64			

## Domain 4: Testing and Troubleshooting

Measures Amperage, Voltage, Resistance, Insulation Resistance	2.62	2.78	72 Knowledge of current measuring equipment	2.69
			73 Knowledge of voltage measuring equipment	2.79
			74 Knowledge of resistance measurement equipment	2.38
			75 Knowledge of insulation measuring equipment	2.18
			76 Knowledge of troubleshooting GFCI/AFCI circuits	2.46
Verifies Meter Operation(s)	2.23	2.42	77 Knowledge of meter functions	2.51
			78 Knowledge of meter settings	2.46
			79 Knowledge of meter ratings (voltage rating and category rating)	2.56
			80 Knowledge of testing procedures for verification of de-energized circuits	2.87

## Domain 5: General Code Requirements

Applies Article 90 to the Job	1.85	2.26	81 Knowledge of what is covered by the code	2.7
			82 Knowledge of special permission or local jurisdiction	2.22
			83 Knowledge of the code arrangement	2.24
Determines Working Space Requirements	2.26	2.63	84 Knowledge of voltage and amperage of equipment being used	2.76
			85 Knowledge of working space requirements	2.62
			86 Knowledge of the configuration of the equipment	2.36
			87 Knowledge of equipment accessibility requirements (other than ADA [Americans with Disabilities Act])	2.27
			88 Skill in determining working clearances around equipment	2.54
			89 Skill in determining entrance to and egress from working spaces	2.46
Selects Enclosure for the Proper Application	2.13	2.51	90 Knowledge of the installation location	2.46
			91 Knowledge of the environmental conditions	2.38
			92 Knowledge of the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) ratings	2.27
			93 Skill in determining the NEMA enclosure rating for the environmental conditions of the installation	2.32
			94 Skill in applying NEC (National Electrical Code) rules to application of enclosures	2.49
Selects Equipment with the Proper Interrupting Rating	1.98	2.67	95 Knowledge of fault current rating of equipment	2.38
			96 Knowledge of interrupting rating of overcurrent devices	2.49
			97 Skill in selecting the overcurrent device with the correct interrupting rating	2.57
Determines the Proper Conductors Needed for the Application	2.57	2.75	98 Knowledge of environmental conditions surrounding use of the electrical application & their effect on insulation choice	2.49
			99 Knowledge of temperature limitation of conductors	2.51
			100 Knowledge of the types of insulation	2.49
			101 Knowledge of characteristics of cable construction	2.16
			102 Knowledge of the ampacity rating of the conductor	2.81
			103 Skill in applying NEC ampacity tables for wire and cable selection	2.89
			104 Skill in determining the conductor ampacity based on the ambient temperature and/or number of current carrying conductors	2.7
Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections	2.64	2.75	105 Knowledge of method to prevent contamination of electrical equipment	2.22
			106 Knowledge of torque values	2.38
			107 Knowledge of effects of damage related to improper installation of dissimilar metals	2.51
			108 Knowledge of materials and methods for making electrical connections	2.62
			109 Skill in performing torque function on terminations	2.38
			110 Skill in closing unused openings	2.24
			111 Skill in neat-and-workmanlike installation of materials	2.7

Evaluates Equipment for Suitability based on Listing and Labeling	1.85	2.39	112 Knowledge of the impact of the product listing with field modifications to equipment	2.16
			113 Knowledge of a nationally recognized testing laboratory's (NRTL's) Product Safety Standards	1.89
			114 Knowledge of environment and impact on listing and labeling	2.14
Identifies Equipment Warning Labels	2.35	2.57	115 Knowledge of label content and its meaning	2.31
			116 Knowledge of when to apply labels	2.28
<b>Domain 6: Wiring &amp; Protection</b>				
Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, Equipment Grounding Conductors and Bonding Conductors	2.73	2.86	117 Knowledge of various types of equipment grounding conductors	2.58
			118 Knowledge of various types of grounding electrode conductors	2.64
			119 Knowledge of where bonding conductors are required	2.75
			120 Knowledge of when equipment is required to be connected to an equipment grounding conductor	2.75
			121 Knowledge of ground loops in instrumentation circuits	2.06
			122 Knowledge of Ground Rings	2.17
			123 Knowledge of bonding and termination techniques	2.58
			124 Skill in applying installation rules for grounding electrode, equip grounding & bonding conductors	2.69
			125 Skill in applying the sizing of grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors	2.69
Installs Proper Overcurrent Protective Device	2.8	2.88	126 Skill in applying Article 250 to grounding and bonding	2.86
			127 Knowledge of overcurrent protective device, rating and locations	2.69
			128 Skill in applying AIC (amperes interrupting current) ratings to overcurrent protective device	2.39
Installs Branch Circuits	2.8	2.8	129 Skill in determining proper size of overcurrent protective device	2.72
			130 Knowledge of sizing and voltage limitations of branch circuits	2.72
			131 Knowledge of overcurrent protection/disconnecting means of multi wire branch circuits	2.72
			132 Skill in determining voltage limitations of branch circuits	2.66
Installs Feeders and Disconnecting Means	2.73	2.83	133 Skill in determining size of branch circuit conductors	2.78
			134 Skill in determining the ampacity and number of branch circuits needed for various applications	2.69
			135 Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements of feeders and disconnecting means required for a specific application	2.67
Installs GFCI/AFCI Protection	2.62	2.76	136 Skill in determining the size of a feeder (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overcurrent protection)	2.69
			137 Knowledge of GFCI	2.64
			138 Knowledge of AFCI	2.56
			139 Knowledge of locations requirements for GFCI and AFCI	2.72
Installs Receptacles	2.76	2.57	140 Skill in installing GFCI/AFCI protection	2.58
			141 Knowledge of the number, placement and types of receptacles	2.5
			142 Knowledge of the use of the space in which the receptacles are being placed	2.44
			143 Knowledge of environments in which receptacles are being used	2.56
Installs Service Equipment & Service Conductors	2.64	2.8	144 Knowledge of branch circuit types, identification and limitations	2.58
			145 Knowledge of the proper rating & installation requirements for service equipment & service conductors	2.61
			146 Knowledge of service clearances	2.53
			147 Knowledge of the identification of a grounded or grounding conductor	2.72
			148 Skill in determining the size of a service (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overload protection)	2.61
			149 Skill in installation of service equipment	2.72
Installs Tap Conductors	1.82	2.24	150 Skill in determining the size of the feeder or neutral load and conductor size needed	2.67
			151 Knowledge of the tap rules regarding tap conductors	2.14
			152 Knowledge of overcurrent protection for transformers using the tap rules	2.19
			153 Skill in determining size of a tap conductor	2.19
			154 Skill in determining the size of transformer overcurrent protection and conductor sizing based on the NEC tap rules	2.31

Installs Grounding Electrodes	2.51	2.79	155 Knowledge of type of and installation requirements for grounding electrode	2.61
			156 Knowledge of interconnection of grounding electrodes to form a grounding electrode system	2.66
			157 Knowledge of the connection to the electrode system	2.61
			158 Skill in installing and connecting to the grounding electrode system	2.67
Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems	2.31	2.71	159 Knowledge of the method for grounding and bonding separately derived systems	2.56
			160 Skill in calculating the size of grounding and bonding conductors for separately derived systems	2.61
Installs Grounded Conductors	2.71	2.83	161 Knowledge of connections of grounded conductors	2.67
			162 Knowledge of identification requirements for grounded conductors and their terminations	2.75
<b>Domain 7: Wiring Methods &amp; Materials</b>				
Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, Conduit Bodies and other Enclosures	2.53	2.49	163 Knowledge of selection requirements for the number of wires for a box size	2.6
			164 Knowledge of location requirements for boxes, fittings and conduit bodies	2.54
			165 Knowledge of selection, sizing & installation requirements for cabinets,etc	2.66
			166 Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations	2.46
			167 Skill in determining conductor box fill	2.51
			168 Skill in determining the size of a box for conductors 4 AWG or larger	2.54
Installs Electrical Equipment and Systems	2.74	2.77	169 Knowledge of effects of corrosion, deterioration, and effects of temperature on electrical equipment	2.4
			170 Knowledge of burial depth, branch circuit overcurrent protection ratings, spacings, and conductor installation requirements for underground installations	2.69
			171 Skill in protecting electrical equipment from corrosion, mechanical damage, deterioration and effects of temperature	2.49
Selects and Installs Conductors	2.72	2.85	172 Knowledge of conduit fill requirements	2.77
			173 Skill in calculating conductor ampacities based on condition of use	2.66
			174 Skill in identifying conductor ampacity, size, material and insulation type	2.83
Selects and Installs Cables	2.35	2.49	175 Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of cables	2.49
			176 Skill in installing support for cables used for the appropriate application	2.46
Selects and Installs Raceways	2.53	2.59	177 Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of raceways	2.66
			178 Knowledge of the calculations and tools necessary to make bends in raceways	2.57
			179 Skill in determining size and installation requirements for raceway systems	2.65
Installs Auxiliary Gutters, Cable Trays and Wireways	2.14	2.44	180 Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of auxiliary gutters, cable trays and wireways	2.14
			181 Skill in determining auxiliary gutter, cable tray and wireway size	2.2
Installs Busways	1.58	2.13	182 Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of busways	2.09
<b>Domain 8: Equipment for General Use</b>				
Installs Appliances, Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment, Electric Deicing and Snow Melting Equipment, and Fixed Electric Pipeline and Vessel Heating Equipment	1.35	1.92	183 Knowledge of requirements for appliances, fixed electric space heating equipment, electric deicing and snow melting equipment, and fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment	1.79

Selects, Sizes, Installs and Protects Feeders, etc for Motors, AC & Ref	2.19	2.59	184 Knowledge of the installation requirements of motors and their uses	2.59
			185 Knowledge of the various types of motors and their uses	2.09
			186 Knowledge of the installation requirements of HVACR equipment and their uses	2.12
			187 Skill in determining the proper size overcurrent protective device	2.79
			188 Skill in determining the proper size disconnecting means	2.76
			189 Skill in determining the size controller	2.56
			190 Skill in determining the size of conductors and overcurrent devices used for control circuits	2.56
Installs Generators	1.7	2.18	191 Skill in determining motor overload protection sizing	2.74
			192 Knowledge of installation requirements and protection for generators	2.29
			193 Knowledge of automatic or manual transfer switch installations	2.38
			194 Knowledge of separately derived and non–separately derived systems	2.38
			195 Knowledge of installing life safety emergency power sources	2.38
			196 Knowledge of installing legally required standby systems	2.32
Installs Transformers	2.26	2.65	197 Skill in installing optional standby systems	2.29
			198 Knowledge of selection, rating, protection and installation requirements for transformers	2.65
			199 Skill in selecting and installing the size and type of transformer	2.44
<b>Domain 9: Special Occupancies and Special Equipment</b>				
Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring For Hazardous (Classified) Locations	1.55	2.3	200 Knowledge of the installation requirements for hazardous (classified) locations	2.42
			201 Knowledge of the installation requirements for the divisions/zones within the Class I, Class II, and Class III hazardous locations	2.41
			202 Skill in identifying hazardous (classified) locations within special occupancies	2.3
			203 Skill in identifying fittings for hazardous (classified) locations	2.48
Installs Electrical Equip & Wiring In Special Occup for non-Hazardous	1.6	2.12	204 Knowledge of installation requirements for special occupancies	2.24
			205 Knowledge of electrical requirements involving mobile homes, manufactured homes, and mobile home parks	1.91
			206 Knowledge of electrical requirements involving marinas and boatyards	1.94
			207 Knowledge of electrical requirements involving temporary installations	2.42
			208 Skill in determining the outlets required for a manufactured home	1.7
			209 Skill in determining the disconnecting means for a manufactured home	1.79
			210 Skill in determining the feeder conductors for a manufactured home	1.94
			211 Skill in determining services and feeders for mobile home parks	1.94
Installs Special Equipment	1.7	2.12	212 Knowledge of energy management systems	1.75
			213 Knowledge of instrumentation tray cables (ITC)	1.7
			214 Knowledge of electric signs and outline lighting	1.85
			215 Knowledge of electric components for cranes and hoists	1.76
			216 Knowledge of electric vehicle charging stations	1.94
			217 Knowledge of installation of welders	1.88
			218 Knowledge of electrical wiring, equipment and bonding for swimming pools, fountains, and similar installations	2.58
			219 Knowledge of PV (Photovoltaic) systems	2.15
			220 Knowledge of wind electric systems	1.91
			221 Knowledge of fuel cell systems	1.61
			222 Knowledge of feeders, circuits and equipment for elevators	2.25
			223 Knowledge of informational technology equipment and modular data centers	2.03
224 Knowledge of electrical components fire pumps	2.15			

## Domain 10: Special Conditions and Communication Systems

Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts	1.98	2.15	225 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for circuits	2.15
			226 Knowledge of the use and installation requirements for fire alarm systems	2.09
			227 Knowledge of primary power supply sources for fire alarm systems	2.03
			228 Skill in selecting cable types for remote control signaling and circuits	2.12
Installs Communication Systems	1.49	1.55	229 Knowledge of communication cable inside and outside a building	1.58
			230 Knowledge of installation and/or removal of communication cables	1.79
			231 Knowledge of required separation between communication cables and other electrical sources	2.15
			232 Skill in grounding for specific communication systems	2.09
Uses Ladders			233 Knowledge of ladder rating and capacity	2.64
			234 Knowledge of ladder material types	2.38
			235 Knowledge of extension ladder setup	2.69
			236 Knowledge of ladder working heights	2.74
			237 Knowledge of requirements regarding ladders	2.67

# **Appendix M**

## **Journeyman Electrician Examination Plan**

<b><u>Domains</u></b>	<b># of items</b>
1. Interpreting Plans and Specifications	
2. Basic Electrical Safety	
3. Electrical Theory & Principles	
4. Testing and Troubleshooting	
5. General Code Requirements	
6. Wiring & Protection	
7. Wiring Methods & Materials	
8. Equipment for General Use	
9. Special Occupancies and Special Equipment	
10. Special Conditions and Communication Systems	

### **Definition of An Electrical Journeyman (Journeyman)**

An individual who has demonstrated competency in the knowledge and skills needed to properly perform the installation, maintenance and repair of electrical work conforming to applicable standards and codes.

## Journeyman Electrician Domains, Tasks, KSAs

	Number of Items (i.e., Questions)
<b>A. Interpreting Plans and Specifications</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1. Identifies Locations for and Types of Outlets and Devices:</b> Knowledge of the appropriate type of devices, outlets and other equipment Skill in determining the height and location of required outlets and devices Skill in using scale drawings for dimensions and layout	1
<b>2. Identifies the Symbols:</b> Knowledge of the electrical symbols (receptacle, switch, motor, range, telephone, door contact) Knowledge of basic wiring diagrams and schematics (controls schematics, 3 way switches) -- <b>NOTE to item writers, controls schematics may be a difficult knowledge so items written on this topic should be basic</b> Knowledge of symbols used on drawings Skill in interpreting symbols on drawings	1
<b>3. Selects Quantity and Types of Equipment:</b> Knowledge of listing and labeling of equipment Knowledge of proper materials for conditions Skill in selecting the proper material for the project including type and listing	1
<b>4. Identifies Installation Details:</b> Knowledge of detail drawings for installation guidelines Knowledge of manufacturers installation instructions Skill in determining the installation requirements for equipment Skill in determining the adequate structural support of electrical equipment	1
<b>5. Interprets Specifications:</b> Knowledge of specifications and drawings Skill in selecting the appropriate material per the specifications	1
<b>6. Identifies Conflicts with Other Installations:</b> Knowledge of the dedicated electrical space Knowledge of-symbols and drawings for other trades Skill in assessing the drawings of other trades Skill in determining the dedicated working space	1
<b>7. Identifies Relationship Between Drawings and Physical Location:</b> Knowledge of elevation, architectural and detail drawings Skill in matching drawing sheets and match lines of drawings	1

**B. Basic Electrical Safety****8****8. Utilizes the Electrical PPE (Personal Protective Equipment):**

Knowledge of the use of hand protection  
Knowledge of the use of eye protection  
Knowledge of the use of hearing protection  
Knowledge of footwear  
Knowledge of hardhats  
Knowledge of protective clothing  
Knowledge of confined space safety

**2****9. Uses Tools Properly**

Knowledge of evaluating the tool for use as to if it is safe or needs repair  
Knowledge of trade hand tools  
Knowledge of trade power tools  
Skill in identifying and selecting proper tool for task  
Skill in maintaining tools (cleaning, sharpening, lubricating)  
Skill in proper use of tools

**2****10. Uses Ladders, Scaffolds and Lifts:**

Knowledge of rating and capacity for ladders, scaffolds and lifts  
Knowledge of ladder material types  
Knowledge of extension ladder setup  
Knowledge of working heights of ladders, scaffolds, and lifts

**1****11 Applies Lockout/Tagout:**

Knowledge of lockout/tagout requirements  
Knowledge of lockout/tagout procedures  
Skill in applying lockout/tagout procedures

**3**

**C. Electrical Theory & Principles****10****12. Uses Ohm's Law in Calculations**

Knowledge of the basic Ohm's law formulas  
Skill in calculating voltage drop formulas  
Skill in calculating three phase power  
Skill in calculating and applying Ohm's law formulas

7

**13. Applies basic transformer theory:**

Knowledge of transformer connections  
Knowledge of application of step up and step down transformers  
Skill in calculating transformer full load currents

3

**D. Testing and Troubleshooting****7****14. Measures Amperage, Voltage, Resistance, Insulation Resistance:**

Knowledge of meter functions  
Knowledge of meter settings  
Knowledge of meter ratings (voltage rating and category rating)  
Skill in current measuring  
Skill in voltage measuring  
Skill in resistance measuring  
Skill in insulation resistance measuring  
Skill in basic troubleshooting

7

**E. General Code Requirements****15****15. Applies Article 90 and 100 to the Job:**

Knowledge of what is covered by the code  
Knowledge of special permission or local jurisdiction  
Knowledge of the code arrangement and its enforcement (90.3, 90.4)  
Knowledge of definitions

2

**16. Determines Working Space Requirements:**

Knowledge of voltage and amperage of equipment being used  
Knowledge of the configuration of the equipment  
Knowledge of working space requirements including width, depth, and height  
Knowledge of mounting height of equipment  
Knowledge of definitions pertaining to accessible and readily accessible  
Knowledge of working clearances based on voltage levels and condition  
Skill in determining the working space requirements including width, depth, and height  
Skill in determining the mounting height of equipment  
Skill in determining working clearances based on the voltage levels and conditions  
Skill in determining guarding requirements for live parts  
Skill in determining entrance to and egress from working spaces

3

**17. Selects Enclosure for the Proper Application:**

Knowledge of the installation location  
Knowledge of the environmental conditions  
Knowledge of the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) ratings  
Skill in determining the NEMA enclosure rating for the environmental conditions of the installation  
Skill in applying NEC (National Electrical Code) rules to application of enclosures

2

**18. Selects Equipment with the Proper Interrupting Rating:**

Knowledge of fault current rating of equipment  
Knowledge of interrupting rating of overcurrent devices  
Skill in selecting the overcurrent device with the correct interrupting rating  
Skill in selecting equipment with the correct short circuit current rating

2

**19. Determines the Proper Conductors Needed for the Application:**

Knowledge of environmental conditions (wet, damp, dry, ambient temperature) surrounding use of the electrical application and their effect on the choice of insulation  
Knowledge of temperature limitation of conductors  
Knowledge of the types of insulation  
Knowledge of characteristics of cable construction  
Knowledge of the ampacity rating of the conductor  
Skill in applying NEC ampacity tables for wire and cable selection  
Skill in determining the conductor ampacity based on the ambient temperature and/or number of current carrying conductors

2

**20. Protects Integrity of Electrical Equipment and Connections:**

Knowledge of method to prevent contamination of electrical equipment  
Knowledge of effects of damage related to improper installation of dissimilar metals  
Knowledge of materials and methods for making electrical connections, including termination temperature ratings  
Skill in closing unused openings  
Skill in neat-and-workmanlike installation of materials

2

**21. Identifies equipment warning labels (motor disconnects, arc flash hazards, motor nameplates, etc.):**

Knowledge of label content and its meaning  
Knowledge of when to apply labels

2

**F. Wiring & Protection****18**

<b>22. Installs Grounding Electrode Conductors, Equipment Grounding Conductors and Bonding Conductors:</b> Knowledge of various types of equipment grounding conductors Knowledge of various types of grounding electrode conductors Knowledge of where bonding conductors are required Knowledge of when equipment is required to be connected to an equipment grounding conductor Knowledge of ground loops in instrumentation circuits Knowledge of Ground Rings Knowledge of bonding and termination techniques Skill in applying installation rules for grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors Skill in applying the sizing rules for grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonding conductors	2
<b>23. Installs Proper Overcurrent Protective Devices:</b> Knowledge of overcurrent protective devices, ratings and locations Skill in applying AIC (amperes interrupting current) ratings to overcurrent protective devices Skill in determining proper size of overcurrent protective devices	2
<b>24. Installs Branch Circuits:</b> Knowledge of sizing and voltage limitations of branch circuits Knowledge of overcurrent protection/disconnecting means of multi wire branch circuits Skill in determining voltage limitations of branch circuits Skill in determining size of branch circuit conductors Skill in determining the ampacity and number of branch circuits needed for various applications	2
<b>25. Installs Feeders and Disconnecting Means:</b> Knowledge of the rating and installation requirements of feeders and disconnecting means required for a specific application Skill in determining the size of a feeder (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overcurrent protection)	1
<b>26. Installs and Maintains GFCI/AFCI Protection:</b> Knowledge of GFCI Knowledge of AFCI Knowledge of locations requirements for GFCI and AFCI Knowledge of troubleshooting GFCI/AFCI circuits Skill in installing GFCI/AFCI protection	2
<b>27. Installs Receptacles and Receptacle Outlets:</b> Knowledge of the number, placement and types of receptacle outlets Knowledge of the use of the space in which the receptacles and receptacle outlets are being placed Knowledge of environments in which receptacles and receptacle outlets are being used Knowledge of branch circuit types, identification and limitations	2

<p><b>28. Installs Service Equipment &amp; Service Conductors:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the proper rating and installation requirements for service equipment and service conductors for an application</li> <li>Knowledge of service clearances</li> <li>Knowledge of the identification of a grounded or grounding conductor</li> <li>Knowledge of the neutral conductor sizing</li> <li>Skill in determining the size of a service (includes size of conductors, raceway, and overload protection)</li> <li>Skill in installation of service equipment</li> </ul>	2
<p><b>29. Installs Tap and Transformer Secondary Conductors:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the tap rules regarding tap conductors</li> <li>Knowledge of overcurrent protection for transformers using the tap rules</li> <li>Skill in determining size of a tap conductor</li> <li>Skill in determining the size of transformer overcurrent protection and conductor sizing</li> </ul>	1
<p><b>30. Installs Grounding Electrodes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of type of and installation requirements for grounding electrode</li> <li>Knowledge of interconnection of grounding electrodes to form a grounding electrode system</li> <li>Knowledge of the connection to the electrode system</li> <li>Skill in installing and connecting to the grounding electrode system</li> </ul>	2
<p><b>31. Installs Grounding and Bonding of Separately Derived Systems:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of the method for grounding and bonding separately derived systems</li> <li>Skill in calculating the size of grounding and bonding conductors for separately derived systems</li> </ul>	1
<p><b>32. Installs Grounded Conductors:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge of connections of grounded conductors</li> <li>Knowledge of identification requirements for grounded conductors and their terminations</li> </ul>	1

**G. Wiring Methods & Materials****16****33. Selects and Installs Cabinets, Boxes, Fittings, Conduit Bodies and other Enclosures:**

Knowledge of requirements for the number of wires for a box size  
Knowledge of location requirements for boxes, fittings and conduit bodies  
Knowledge of selection, sizing and installation requirements for cabinets, boxes, conduit bodies, fittings and other enclosures  
Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations  
Skill in determining conductor box fill  
Skill in determining the size of a box for conductors 4 AWG or larger

**4****34. Installs Electrical Equipment and Systems:**

Knowledge of effects of corrosion, deterioration, and effects of temperature on electrical equipment  
Knowledge of burial depth requirements for underground installations  
Skill in protecting electrical equipment from corrosion, mechanical damage, deterioration and effects of temperature

**3****35. Selects and Installs Cables (Types AC, MC, NM, etc.):**

Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of cables  
Skill in installing various cable types

**3****36. Selects and Installs Raceways:**

Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of raceways  
Knowledge of the calculations and tools necessary to make bends in raceways  
Knowledge of raceway fill requirements  
Skill in determining size and installation requirements for raceway systems

**3****37. Installs auxiliary gutters, cable trays, wireways and busways:**

Knowledge of the requirements for the use of and installation of auxiliary gutters, cable trays, wireways and busways  
Skill in determining auxiliary gutter, cable tray, wireway and busway size

**3**

**H. Equipment for General Use****10****38. Installs Appliances, Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment, Electric Deicing and Snow Melting Equipment, and Fixed Electric Pipeline and Vessel Heating Equipment:**

1

Knowledge of requirements for appliances  
Knowledge of requirements for fixed electric space heating equipment, electric deicing and snow melting equipment, and fixed electric pipeline and vessel heating equipment

**39. Installs circuits for Motors, Air Conditioning and Refrigerating equipment:**

2

Knowledge of the installation requirements of motors and their uses  
Knowledge of the various types of motors and their uses  
Knowledge of the installation requirements of HVACR (Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) equipment  
Skill in determining the proper size overcurrent protective device  
Skill in determining the proper size disconnecting means  
Skill in determining the size of controller  
Skill in determining the size of conductors and overcurrent devices used for control circuits  
Skill in determining motor overload protection sizing

**40. Installs Generators:**

2

Knowledge of installation requirements and protection for generators  
Knowledge of automatic and manual transfer switch installations  
Knowledge of separately derived and nonseparately derived systems  
Knowledge of installing life safety emergency power sources  
Knowledge of installing legally required standby systems  
Skill in installing optional standby systems

**41. Installs Transformers:**

2

Knowledge of selection, rating, protection and installation requirements for transformers  
Skill in selecting and installing the size and type of transformer

**42. Installs Luminaires and Lighting Outlets:**

3

Knowledge of the number, placement and types of luminaires and lighting outlets  
Knowledge of the use of the space in which the luminaires and lighting outlets are being placed  
Knowledge of environments in which luminaires and lighting outlets are being used  
Knowledge of branch circuit types, identification and limitations

**I. Special Occupancies and Special Equipment****8****43. Installs Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Wiring For Hazardous (Classified) Locations:**

Knowledge of the installation requirements for hazardous (classified) locations  
Knowledge of the installation requirements for the divisions and zones within the Class I, Class II, and Class III locations of hazardous (classified) locations  
Skill in identifying hazardous (classified) locations  
Skill in identifying fittings for hazardous (classified) locations

**2****44. Installs Electrical Equipment and Wiring In Special Occupancies Other Than Hazardous (Classified) Locations:**

Knowledge of installation requirements for health care facilities  
Knowledge of installation requirements for assembly occupancies  
Knowledge of electrical requirements involving mobile and manufactured home parks  
Knowledge of electrical requirements involving marinas and boatyards  
Knowledge of electrical requirements involving temporary installations

**3****45. Installs Special Equipment:**

Knowledge of energy management systems  
Knowledge of instrumentation tray cables (ITC)  
Knowledge of electric signs and outline lighting  
Knowledge of electric components for cranes and hoists  
Knowledge of electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE)  
Knowledge of installation of welders  
Knowledge of electrical wiring, equipment and bonding for swimming pools, fountains, and similar installations  
Knowledge of PV (Photovoltaic) systems  
Knowledge of fuel cell systems  
Knowledge of feeders, circuits and equipment for elevators  
Knowledge of informational technology equipment and modular data centers  
Knowledge of electrical components for fire pumps

**3**

**J. Special Conditions and Communication Systems:****2****46. Installs Circuits Operating Less Than 50 Volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 Remote Control Signaling and Power Limited Circuits, Fire Resistive Cables and Fire Alarm Systems:**

Knowledge of installation requirements for circuits and equipment for systems operating less than 50 volts, and Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 remote control signaling and power limited circuits, fire resistive cables and fire alarm systems

Knowledge of installation requirements for fire alarm systems

Knowledge of primary power supply sources for fire alarm systems

Skill in selecting cable types for Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 remote control signaling and power limited circuits, fire resistive cables and fire alarm systems

**1****47. Installs Communication Systems:**

Knowledge of communication cable inside and outside a building

Knowledge of installation and/or removal of communication cables

Knowledge of required separation between communication cables and other electrical sources

Skill in grounding for specific communication systems

**1****PSYCHOMETRIC CRITERIA FOR JOURNEYMAN ELECTRICIAN EXAM**

Open book

Last two revisions of Code

4-choice Multiple Choice (items can also be in the format of 4-choice "hot spot")

No more than 5% negatively worded items

Cut score based on standard setting workshop

Number of scored items on exam: 100

Number of non-scored pre-test items: 15

The % of non-code items must be at least equal to 100% minus the % cutscore plus 1%.

Number of items relating to visual aids: 20%

No "none of the above" or "all of the above" items

Items must be referenced

All skill KSAs should be written at the application and analysis level

No true/false or essay items

Generally avoid absolute items with words such as "always" "all" or "never" - use "shall" or "shall not"

No weighted items

Clones should be created when feasible although they must be designated as such so that clones do not appear on the same version of an examination.

Other "Enemies" should be marked and set so that they do not appear on the same version of an examination.

# **Appendix N**

## **Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Meeting SME Demographics**

The tables listed below detail the demographics of the SMEs who participated in the panel meetings for the NASCLA Electrical Contractor/Master Electrician job analysis.

Table 16 depicts their estimate of the average price of contracts their company undertakes, ranging from less than \$10,000 per job to over \$100,000 per job, as follows:

**Table 16**  
**Size of Job Undertaken by Residential Electrician SMEs' Companies**

<b>Average Size of Job</b>	<b>No. of SMEs</b>
<b>Less than \$10K</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>\$10K to \$50K</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$50K to \$100K</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Greater than \$100K</b>	<b>7</b>

The SMEs were also asked the number of jobs of each type of work below that they have performed during their career. Table 17 depicts the diversity and breadth among the SMEs throughout the electrical field.

**Table 17**  
**Types of Electrical Work Experience of Residential Electrician SMEs**

Type of Electrical Work	Zero Jobs	1-5 jobs	6-10 jobs	11-25 jobs	More than 25 jobs
General Residential Wiring				5	10
General Commercial Wiring		1		4	10
General Industrial Wiring	3	2	2		5
Instrumentation/Calibration	7	2	1		3
Fire alarms/Fire Pumps	1	1	6	1	7
Security alarms/CCTV	2	3	2	1	7
Door/Gate Access Systems		7	3	2	4
Telecommunications		4	1	2	7
Temporary Installations		2	3	1	7
Equipment/Machinery/Engine/Generator Installation/Repair/Maintenance		3	2	2	6
Tower Construction	6	5		1	
Underground Conduit		1	1	5	8
Fiber Optic Cable	4	3	2	2	1
Electrical Signs/Displays/Scoreboards	1	5	2	3	3
Traffic Signals/Intelligent Transportation Systems	9	3	1		
Electrical Transmission/Distribution Line Work	9	3	1		
Electrical Substations	9	3	1		
Transformers	3	2	1	3	5
Electrical Inspections	2	1	1	3	6
Fuel cell systems	9	2	1	1	
Photovoltaic systems	4	4	2	2	1
Wind energy systems	9	3	1		
Battery systems	4	4	2	3	
Electrical Systems and Bonding for Swimming Pools	1	3	2	2	3

Tables 18 and 19 indicate where the SMEs reside and the locations in which the SMEs have worked as an electrical contractor.

**Table 18**  
**State of Residence of the Residential Electrician SMEs**

State of Current Residence	No. of SMEs
Arizona	1
California	2
Colorado	1
Florida	5
Hawaii	1
Iowa	1
Louisiana	2

State of Current Residence	No. of SMEs
Massachusetts	1
Maryland	1
New York	1
Texas	1
Washington	1

**Table 19**  
**States in Which the SMEs Have Practiced as a Residential Electrician**

State	No. of SMEs Who Have Worked There
Alabama	2
Arizona	2
Arkansas	1
California	4
Colorado	2
Florida	7
Hawaii	1
Idaho	1
Iowa	1
Louisiana	3

State	No. of SMEs Who Have Worked There
Nebraska	1
New York	1
Oklahoma	1
South Carolina	1
Tennessee	1
Texas	2
Washington	1
Wyoming	2
Canada	1

# **Appendix O**

## **List of Residential Electrical Contractors SME Participants**

## First Residential Electrical Contractors Meeting

**October 28 – 29, 2015, Phoenix, Arizona**  
**Location: Sheraton Mesa Hotel at Wrigleyville West**

**Pierre Bellemare**

President, Bellemare, Inc. DBA FELLAS  
Ellenton, FL

**Rocco Deluca, Jr.**

Electrical Plans Examiner II, City of  
Phoenix, Arizona  
Gilbert, AZ

**Paul Lingo**

Training Director, Independent Electrical  
Contractors (IEC) Rocky Mountain  
Denver, CO

**Phillip J. Lucero**

Owner, Preferred Electricians  
Ewa Beach, HI

**Bob Ludecke**

Owner, Bob Ludecke Electrical Service  
Big Bear City, CA

**Gary Luke**

Electrical Inspector, City of Jacksonville,  
Florida  
Jacksonville, FL

**Jeff Masterson**

Services License/Compliance Manager, The  
Home Depot  
Rock Hill, SC

**Al Nyman**

Director of Licensing Compliance &  
Regulatory Affairs, Sears Home  
Improvement Products, Inc.  
Longwood, FL

**Brian Price**

President, B P Price Electric, Inc.  
San Jose, CA

**Jeffrey Sargent**

NFPA Regional Electrical Code Specialist,  
National Fire Protection Association  
(NFPA)  
Hampton Falls, NH

**Clarence Tibbs**

President, STE Electrical Systems, Inc.  
Apopka, FL

**Richard Tousey**

Regional Compliance Manager, The Home  
Depot  
Old Bethpage, NY

**Joseph Wages Jr.**

Technical Advisor, Education, Codes and  
Standards, International Association of  
Electrical Inspectors (IAEI)  
Richardson, TX

**Wesley Lamar Wheeler**

National Director of Safety, National  
Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

**Bo Wilkinson, Jr.**

President, BW Electric of Louisiana Inc.  
Shreveport, LA

## Second Residential Electrical Contractors Meeting

February 17 – 18, 2016, Phoenix, Arizona

Location: Sheraton Mesa Hotel at Wrigleyville West

**Pierre Bellemare**

President, Bellemare, Inc. DBA FELLAS  
Ellenton, FL

**Jay Cannava**

President, P.I. Electric, Inc.  
Lake Park, FL

**Rocco Deluca, Jr.**

Electrical Plans Examiner II, City of  
Phoenix, Arizona  
Gilbert, AZ

**Julie Gauthreaux**

CEO, Pelican Electrical Services, LLC  
Theriot, LA

**Joseph Hertel**

Owner, Joseph A. Hertel Consulting  
Madison, WI

**Jesse Jameson**

Construction Compliance Supervisor,  
Washington Department of Labor &  
Industries  
Tumwater, WA

**Paul Lingo**

Training Director, Independent Electrical  
Contractors (IEC) Rocky Mountain  
Denver, CO

**Phillip J. Lucero**

Owner, Preferred Electricians  
Ewa Beach, HI

**Bob Ludecke**

Owner, Bob Ludecke Electrical Service  
Big Bear City, CA

**David Mims**

President, Georgia-Florida Alarm Company  
Tallahassee, FL

**Daniel Morphew**

Electrical Inspector, Electrical Bureau State  
Fire Marshal Division – Iowa Department of  
Public Safety  
Des Moines, IA

**Al Nyman**

Director of Licensing Compliance &  
Regulatory Affairs, Sears Home  
Improvement Products, Inc.  
Longwood, FL

**Jeffrey Sargent**

NFPA Regional Electrical Code Specialist,  
National Fire Protection Association  
(NFPA)  
Hampton Falls, NH

**Clarence Tibbs**

President, STE Electrical Systems, Inc.  
Apopka, FL

**Joseph Wages Jr.**

Technical Advisor, Education, Codes and  
Standards, International Association of  
Electrical Inspectors (IAEI)  
Richardson, TX

**Wesley Lamar Wheeler**

National Director of Safety, National  
Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

**Bo Wilkinson, Jr.**

President, BW Electric of Louisiana Inc.  
Shreveport, L

# **Appendix P**

## **NASCLA Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey**



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Survey Instructions

The National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies (NASCLA) is asking for your help!

NASCLA is currently developing a nationally recognized **Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor** licensing trade examination. This exam would allow a residential electrician who passes this exam to use the exam grade for all participating states without a further exam, and would save the residential electrician the time and expense normally needed to take another exam. The electrician would still need to apply for the license in each state he or she goes to, and meet their requirements, but it would make it a more streamlined process.

We need your participation in this survey to help us make sure that the examination will reflect the work actually performed in the field and that it is representative of the work done in every area of the country, including your area. Your contributions will help ensure that new contractors are qualified to be licensed, and that the exam will be fair. When we have compiled the results from all of the surveys, we will send a copy of the results to everyone who participated. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

**Definition of a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor:** *A Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor is one who demonstrates competency in performing electrical installations, service, repair and maintenance typically encountered in a permanent dwelling unit.*

**\*Please note** that you can come back later to edit your responses or finish the survey if you choose to do so. Once you begin the survey, you will have to click "Next" and then click "Exit" at the top to leave the survey in order for your results to be saved. *If you do not click "Next",* your responses to that page will not be saved. After you have saved and exited the survey, you can go back in to the original survey to edit your responses or to finish, by copying and pasting the survey URL (that was sent to you in the original email) into your web browser from the same computer that was used to begin the survey. From there, you will be taken to the exact page that you last left.

**Please also note** that once you click "**Done**" at the end of the survey, you will **not** be able to reenter to change your answers.

***This survey is to rank the importance and frequency of the Domains and Tasks needed to be an entry level Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor.***



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Survey Description

This survey will ask you to rate tasks common to entry level Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors. **Entry level** means the level at which a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor would work when receiving his/her license.

The committee that determined these tasks identified 10 domains (major categories of work) into which all of the main tasks associated with an electrical contractor's profession would fall. These are:

1. Theory
2. Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)
3. Project Design, Estimating and Management
4. Grounding and Bonding
5. Special System and Special Equipment Installations
6. Tools and Test Equipment
7. Circuit Design, Protection and Installation
8. Wiring Methods and Practices
9. Equipment for General Use
10. Energy Efficiency/Management

Each of these major areas have specific tasks associated with them that will be rated in this survey. Another survey will have the specific knowledge and skills viewed as necessary for performing each task.



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Demographics

The information you provide here is voluntary and confidential and will be used only for the purpose of providing a description of survey participants.

**\*\*If you have not worked as a Residential Electrician for at least five (5) years, including at least one (1) year above the Apprentice level, please do not respond to this survey.**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor (or equivalent)?**

Yes

No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Do you belong to an association for your electrical trade? If yes, please list the association name(s) below:**



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### In what state do you currently reside in?

- |  |                                      |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Alabama              | <input type="radio"/> Kentucky       | <input type="radio"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> Alaska               | <input type="radio"/> Louisiana      | <input type="radio"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="radio"/> Arizona              | <input type="radio"/> Maine          | <input type="radio"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="radio"/> Arkansas             | <input type="radio"/> Maryland       | <input type="radio"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="radio"/> California           | <input type="radio"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="radio"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="radio"/> Colorado             | <input type="radio"/> Michigan       | <input type="radio"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="radio"/> Connecticut          | <input type="radio"/> Minnesota      | <input type="radio"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="radio"/> Delaware             | <input type="radio"/> Mississippi    | <input type="radio"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> District of Columbia | <input type="radio"/> Missouri       | <input type="radio"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="radio"/> Florida              | <input type="radio"/> Montana        | <input type="radio"/> Texas          |
| <input type="radio"/> Georgia              | <input type="radio"/> Nebraska       | <input type="radio"/> Utah           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hawaii               | <input type="radio"/> Nevada         | <input type="radio"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="radio"/> Idaho                | <input type="radio"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="radio"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="radio"/> Illinois             | <input type="radio"/> New Jersey     | <input type="radio"/> Washington     |
| <input type="radio"/> Indiana              | <input type="radio"/> New Mexico     | <input type="radio"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="radio"/> Iowa                 | <input type="radio"/> New York       | <input type="radio"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="radio"/> Kansas               | <input type="radio"/> North Carolina | <input type="radio"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**In what state(s) do you have experience as a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor (or equivalent to)?**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alabama              | <input type="checkbox"/> Kentucky       | <input type="checkbox"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska               | <input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana      | <input type="checkbox"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arizona              | <input type="checkbox"/> Maine          | <input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arkansas             | <input type="checkbox"/> Maryland       | <input type="checkbox"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> California           | <input type="checkbox"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colorado             | <input type="checkbox"/> Michigan       | <input type="checkbox"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Connecticut          | <input type="checkbox"/> Minnesota      | <input type="checkbox"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delaware             | <input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi    | <input type="checkbox"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> District of Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> Missouri       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Florida              | <input type="checkbox"/> Montana        | <input type="checkbox"/> Texas          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Georgia              | <input type="checkbox"/> Nebraska       | <input type="checkbox"/> Utah           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawaii               | <input type="checkbox"/> Nevada         | <input type="checkbox"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Idaho                | <input type="checkbox"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="checkbox"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illinois             | <input type="checkbox"/> New Jersey     | <input type="checkbox"/> Washington     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Indiana              | <input type="checkbox"/> New Mexico     | <input type="checkbox"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa                 | <input type="checkbox"/> New York       | <input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kansas               | <input type="checkbox"/> North Carolina | <input type="checkbox"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**As of October 2015, approximately how many years have you worked in the electrical profession for at least 30 hours per week (include any apprenticeship training)?**

**Have you had any years' experience supervising electricians?**

- Yes  
 No

If yes, how many years?

**How many people are employed in your organization?**

- Less than 6 people
- 6 - 25 people
- 25 - 50 people
- More than 50 people

**Which of the following options best represents the average cost of each electrical project that your firm undertakes?**

- Less than \$10,000
- Between \$10,000 and \$50,000
- Between \$50,000 and \$100,000
- Over \$100,000

**What is your gender?**

- Male
- Female

**What is your national origin, if other than the U.S.?**

**What is the race/ethnicity that you most closely identify yourself as?**

- African American (non-Hispanic)
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- Caucasian (non-Hispanic)
- Hispanic
- Native American or Alaskan Native
- Middle Eastern
- Other

**What is your age (check one)?**

- 20 - 25 years
- 26 - 35 years
- 36 - 45 years
- 46 - 55 years
- 56 - 65 years
- Over 66 years

You have now completed the SECTION I of this survey.



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Rating Scale for the TASKS Performed as a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor

#### Rating TASK Frequency and Importance Instructions

Residential Electricians/Residential Electrical Contractors licensed in 15 states identified the tasks as well as the knowledge and skills that you will be asked to rate. The following section includes different tasks performed by entry level residential electricians/residential electrical contractors. You will be asked to rate each task in terms of:

(1) the **frequency** with which **you OR the employees you supervise** perform each task

AND

(2) the **importance** of a **newly licensed residential electrician/residential electrical contractor** being able to perform the task **competently**

#### Rating scale for FREQUENCY of performing the task

In my work and/or the work of my employees:

- 0 - This task is NOT performed
- 1 - This task is RARELY performed
- 2 - This task is SOMETIMES performed
- 3 - This task is FREQUENTLY performed

#### Rating scale for IMPORTANCE of performing the task

For a newly licensed residential electrician/residential electrical contractor:

- 0 - This task is NOT important
- 1 - This task is MINIMALLY important
- 2 - This task is MODERATELY important
- 3 - This task is VERY important



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 1. Theory

#### Domain 1. Theory

	Frequency	Importance
1. Calculate Voltage Drop	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
2. Determine Voltage, Current, Resistance and Power for Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3. Calculate Load Requirements based on Volts and Amperage	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4. Determine Short Circuit Current and Overcurrent Protection Rating	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5. Determine Watthour Usage	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
6. Determine the Conductive Properties of Materials	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7. Calculate Series and Parallel Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 2: Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)

#### Domain 2: Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)

	Frequency	Importance
8. Mitigate Hazards or Select PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
9. Determine Temporary Wiring/Lighting Requirements	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
10. Select and Use Ladders/Scaffolding/Lifts based on Application	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
11. Implement Trench Fall/Collapse Protection	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
12. Implement Lockout/Tagout Procedures	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
13. Provide a Clean and Safe Work Environment (Temperature/Weather Conditions, SDS, Air Quality)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
14. Establish Public Safety Around the Jobsite	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 3: Project Design, Estimating and Management

#### Domain 3: Project Design, Estimating and Management

	Frequency	Importance
15. Create a Design Based on Project Requirements	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
16. Estimate Material, Tools, Overhead and Labor Costs	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 4: Grounding and Bonding

#### Domain 4: Grounding and Bonding

	Frequency	Importance
17. Create Grounding Electrode System	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
18. Install Water Pipe, Gas and Metal Structure Bonding Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
19. Install Grounding and Bonding for Special Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
20. Install Equipment Grounding/Bonding Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
21. Install Surge Protection Device/Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
22. Install Main and Supply Side Bonding Jumpers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 5: Special System and Special Equipment Installations

#### Domain 5: Special System and Special Equipment Installations

	Frequency	Importance
23. Install Photovoltaic Electric Systems	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
24. Install Electrical Wiring and Components for Swimming Pools, Spas, Hot Tubs, Hydromassage Bath Tubs and Fountains	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
25. Install Smoke/CO Detection/Alarm Devices	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
26. Install Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
27. Install Data/Communications/Audio Visual (AV)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
28. Install Wiring for Chair Lifts, Elevators, Dumbwaiters and Light Lifts	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 6: Tools and Test Equipment

#### Domain 6: Tools and Test Equipment

	Frequency	Importance
29. Use Test Equipment to Test/Measure Voltage, Current, Resistance and Other Circuit Characteristics	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
30. Selects Hand or Power Tools	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 7: Circuit Design, Protection and Installation

#### Domain 7: Circuit Design, Protection and Installation

	Frequency	Importance
31. Select Conductor Size and Type for Feeders and Branch Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
32. Install Required Branch Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
33. Install Overcurrent Protective Devices	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 8: Wiring Methods and Practices

#### Domain 8: Wiring Methods and Practices

	Frequency	Importance
34. Select Wiring Method for Services, Feeders and Branch Circuits	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
35. Determines Routing and Physical Protection Requirements based on the Construction Type	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
36. Terminates Electrical Conductors	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
37. Install Equipment based on Product Certification and Manufacturers Requirements	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
38. Select Wiring Methods and Equipment based on Environmental Conditions (Wet, Damp, Dry, Exposed, Sunlight, Concealed, Temperature)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
39. Determine Box and Raceway Conductor Fill	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
40. Determine Working/Dedicated Space Requirements for Electrical Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 9: Equipment for General Use

#### Domain 9: Equipment for General Use

	Frequency	Importance
41. Install Luminaires/Lampholders	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
42. Install Switches	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
43. Install Metering Enclosures, Panel Boards and Disconnects	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
44. Install Receptacles	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
45. Install Wiring for HVAC Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
46. Install Wiring for Appliances	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
47. Install Optional Standby System	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
48. Install Flexible Cords and Cables	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

### Domain 10: Energy Efficiency/Management

#### Domain 10: Energy Efficiency/Management

	Frequency	Importance
49. Install Energy Efficient Equipment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Are there any additional Tasks statements that you believe were forgotten? If so, please list your ideas below:

You have now completed the SECTION II of this survey.



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis (Domains & Tasks) Survey

Determining the Number of Items that Should be Tested in Each Domain

The next 10 lines reflect the domains (main content areas) that will be covered in the nationally recognized Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor examination. Please provide your input as to the approximate number of questions that should be tested in each of these areas.

For example, assume the exam consists of 100 questions. Therefore, the total of your estimate for these 10 domains must equal 100. If your answers do not equal 100 an error message will pop up asking you to adjust.

**\*Please note, the number of actual examination questions has not yet been determined, the 100 example is simply for an even number to calculate.**

1. Theory	<input type="text"/>
2. Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)	<input type="text"/>
3. Project Design, Estimating and Management	<input type="text"/>
4. Grounding and Bonding	<input type="text"/>
5. Special System and Special Equipment Installations	<input type="text"/>
6. Tools and Test Equipment	<input type="text"/>
7. Circuit Design, Protection and Installation	<input type="text"/>
8. Wiring Methods and Practices	<input type="text"/>
9. Equipment for General Use	<input type="text"/>
10. Energy Efficiency/Management	<input type="text"/>

You have now completed SECTION III of this survey. Thank you so much for your input!



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Survey Instructions

The National Association of State Contractors Licensing Agencies (NASCLA) is asking for your help!

NASCLA is currently developing a nationally recognized **Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor** licensing trade examination. This exam would allow a residential electrician who passes this exam to use the exam grade for all participating states without a further exam, and would save the residential electrician the time and expense normally needed to take another exam. The electrician would still need to apply for the license in each state he or she goes to, and meet their requirements, but it would make it a more streamlined process.

We need your participation in this survey to help us make sure that the examination will reflect the work actually performed in the field and that it is representative of the work done in every area of the country, including your area. Your contributions will help ensure that new contractors are qualified to be licensed, and that the exam will be fair. When we have compiled the results from all of the surveys, we will send a copy of the results to everyone who participated. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

**Definition of a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor:** *A Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor is one who demonstrates competency in performing electrical installations, service, repair and maintenance typically encountered in a permanent dwelling unit.*

**\*Please note** that you can come back later to edit your responses or finish the survey if you choose to do so. Once you begin the survey, you will have to click "Next" and then click "Exit" at the top to leave the survey in order for your results to be saved. *If you do not click "Next"*, your responses to that page will not be saved. After you have saved and exited the survey, you can go back in to the original survey to edit your responses or to finish, by copying and pasting the survey URL (that was sent to you in the original email) into your web browser from the same computer that was used to begin the survey. From there, you will be taken to the exact page that you last left.

**Please also note** that once you click "**Done**" at the end of the survey, you will **not** be able to reenter to change your answers.

***This survey is to rank the importance of the Knowledge and Skills related to the Tasks needed as an entry level Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor.***



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Survey Description

This survey will ask you to rate knowledges and skills common to entry level Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors. **Entry level** means the level at which a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor would work when receiving his/her license.

The committee that determined these knowledges and skills identified 10 domains (major categories of work) into which all of the main tasks associated with an electrical contractor's profession would fall. These are:

1. Theory
2. Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)
3. Project Design, Estimating and Management
4. Grounding and Bonding
5. Special System and Special Equipment Installations
6. Tools and Test Equipment
7. Circuit Design, Protection and Installation
8. Wiring Methods and Practices
9. Equipment for General Use
10. Energy Efficiency/Management

Each of these major areas have specific tasks associated with them and the tasks then have specific knowledge and skills viewed as necessary for performing the tasks.



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Demographics

The information you provide here is voluntary and confidential and will be used only for the purpose of providing a description of survey participants.

**\*\*If you have not worked as a Residential Electrician for at least five (5) years, including at least one (1) year above the Apprentice level, please do not respond to this survey.**

**Are you currently or have you ever been licensed as a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor (or equivalent)?**

- Yes
- No

**If YES, how many years have you been licensed as such?**

**Do you belong to an association for your electrical trade? If yes, please list the association name(s) below:**



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### In what state do you currently reside in?

- |  |                                      |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Alabama              | <input type="radio"/> Kentucky       | <input type="radio"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> Alaska               | <input type="radio"/> Louisiana      | <input type="radio"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="radio"/> Arizona              | <input type="radio"/> Maine          | <input type="radio"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="radio"/> Arkansas             | <input type="radio"/> Maryland       | <input type="radio"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="radio"/> California           | <input type="radio"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="radio"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="radio"/> Colorado             | <input type="radio"/> Michigan       | <input type="radio"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="radio"/> Connecticut          | <input type="radio"/> Minnesota      | <input type="radio"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="radio"/> Delaware             | <input type="radio"/> Mississippi    | <input type="radio"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="radio"/> District of Columbia | <input type="radio"/> Missouri       | <input type="radio"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="radio"/> Florida              | <input type="radio"/> Montana        | <input type="radio"/> Texas          |
| <input type="radio"/> Georgia              | <input type="radio"/> Nebraska       | <input type="radio"/> Utah           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hawaii               | <input type="radio"/> Nevada         | <input type="radio"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="radio"/> Idaho                | <input type="radio"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="radio"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="radio"/> Illinois             | <input type="radio"/> New Jersey     | <input type="radio"/> Washington     |
| <input type="radio"/> Indiana              | <input type="radio"/> New Mexico     | <input type="radio"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="radio"/> Iowa                 | <input type="radio"/> New York       | <input type="radio"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="radio"/> Kansas               | <input type="radio"/> North Carolina | <input type="radio"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**In what state(s) have you performed work as an electrician?**

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alabama              | <input type="checkbox"/> Kentucky       | <input type="checkbox"/> North Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alaska               | <input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana      | <input type="checkbox"/> Ohio           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arizona              | <input type="checkbox"/> Maine          | <input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arkansas             | <input type="checkbox"/> Maryland       | <input type="checkbox"/> Oregon         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> California           | <input type="checkbox"/> Massachusetts  | <input type="checkbox"/> Pennsylvania   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colorado             | <input type="checkbox"/> Michigan       | <input type="checkbox"/> Rhode Island   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Connecticut          | <input type="checkbox"/> Minnesota      | <input type="checkbox"/> South Carolina |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delaware             | <input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi    | <input type="checkbox"/> South Dakota   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> District of Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> Missouri       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tennessee      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Florida              | <input type="checkbox"/> Montana        | <input type="checkbox"/> Texas          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Georgia              | <input type="checkbox"/> Nebraska       | <input type="checkbox"/> Utah           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawaii               | <input type="checkbox"/> Nevada         | <input type="checkbox"/> Vermont        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Idaho                | <input type="checkbox"/> New Hampshire  | <input type="checkbox"/> Virginia       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illinois             | <input type="checkbox"/> New Jersey     | <input type="checkbox"/> Washington     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Indiana              | <input type="checkbox"/> New Mexico     | <input type="checkbox"/> West Virginia  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa                 | <input type="checkbox"/> New York       | <input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kansas               | <input type="checkbox"/> North Carolina | <input type="checkbox"/> Wyoming        |

Other (please specify)

**As of October 2015, approximately how many years have you worked in the electrical profession for at least 30 hours per week (include any apprenticeship training)?**

**Have you had any years' experience supervising electricians?**

- Yes
- No

If yes, how many years?

**How many people are employed in your organization?**

- Less than 6 people
- 6 - 25 people
- 25 - 50 people
- More than 50 people

**Which of the following options best represents the average cost of each electrical project that your firm undertakes?**

- Less than \$10,000
- Between \$10,000 and \$50,000
- Between \$50,000 and \$100,000
- Over \$100,000

**What is your gender?**

- Male
- Female

**What is your national origin, if other than the U.S.?**

**What is the race/ethnicity that you most closely identify yourself as?**

- African-American (non-Hispanic)
- Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- Caucasian (non-Hispanic)
- Hispanic
- Native American or Alaskan Native
- Middle Eastern
- Other

**What is your age (check one)?**

- 20 - 25 years
- 26 - 35 years
- 36 - 45 years
- 46 - 55 years
- 56 - 65 years
- Over 66 years

You have now completed the SECTION I of this survey.



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Rating Scale for the KNOWLEDGE and SKILLS Required of a Residential Electrician

#### Rating KNOWLEDGE and SKILLS Importance Instructions

Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors licensed in 15 states identified the tasks as well as the knowledge and skills that you will be asked to rate.

In order for a newly licensed Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor to perform the task **competently**, how important is the following knowledge or skill?:

#### Rating scale for IMPORTANCE of performing the task

- 0 - NOT important
- 1 - Of MINOR importance
- 2 - MODERATELY important
- 3 - VERY important



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 1: Theory

#### Task: Calculate Voltage Drop

Importance Rating

1. Knowledge of Ohm's Law elements

2. Skill in using formulas for calculating voltage drop

#### Task: Determine Voltage, Current, Resistance and Power for Circuits

Importance Rating

3. Knowledge of direct and inverse relationship between the elements

4. Knowledge of single and three phase systems and voltages

5. Skill in using formulas for calculating voltage, current, resistance and power for circuits

#### Task: Calculate Load Requirements based on Volts and Amperage

Importance Rating

6. Knowledge of code requirements for determining loads

7. Knowledge of the relationship between voltage, current and power

8. Skill in applying the code load calculation rules/tables

**Task: Determine Short Circuit Current and Overcurrent Protection Rating**

Importance Rating

- 9. Knowledge of types/sizes of overcurrent protection  ▾
- 10. Knowledge of selecting equipment based on the available short circuit rating  ▾
- 11. Knowledge of requirements for selecting overcurrent protective devices  ▾
- 12. Skill in using short circuit calculation formulas  ▾
- 13. Skill in selecting overcurrent protective devices  ▾

**Task: Determine Watthour Usage**

Importance Rating

- 14. Knowledge of formulas for calculating watthours  ▾
- 15. Skill in calculating watthours  ▾

**Task: Determine the Conductive Properties of Materials**

Importance Rating

- 16. Knowledge of electron theory  ▾
- 17. Knowledge of conductors and insulating materials  ▾
- 18. Skill in selecting conductor materials (aluminum or copper)  ▾

**Task: Calculate Series and Parallel Circuits**

Importance Rating

- 19. Knowledge of series and parallel circuit calculations  ▾
- 20. Knowledge of differences between series and parallel circuit calculations  ▾
- 21. Skill in calculating circuit values for series circuits  ▾
- 22. Skill in calculating circuit values for parallel circuits  ▾



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 2: Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)

#### Task: Mitigate Hazards or Select PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)

	Importance Rating
23. Knowledge of the various types of PPE	<input type="text"/>
24. Knowledge of OSHA and other standards	<input type="text"/>
25. Knowledge of identifying and mitigating jobsite hazards	<input type="text"/>
26. Knowledge of demarcation point for primary and secondary conductor installation	<input type="text"/>
27. Knowledge of requirements for pre-trenching notification and inspection (public/private)	<input type="text"/>
28. Knowledge of utility color coding standards	<input type="text"/>
29. Skill in applying the hierarchy of controls	<input type="text"/>
30. Skill in identifying and mitigating jobsite hazards (overhead clearances, fall hazards, shock hazards)	<input type="text"/>
31. Skill in selecting PPE for the specific task	<input type="text"/>
32. Skill in shock and arc flash hazards implementation protection	<input type="text"/>
33. Skill in locating underground utilities/systems	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Determine Temporary Wiring/Lighting Requirements

	Importance Rating
34. Knowledge of the proper rating of extension cords	<input type="text"/>
35. Knowledge of requirements for temporary wiring/lighting	<input type="text"/>
36. Knowledge of GFCI requirements and assured grounding programs	<input type="text"/>
37. Knowledge of temporary service equipment, grounding	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Select and Use Ladders/Scaffolding/Lifts based on Application**

Importance Rating

- 38. Knowledge of safe ladder/scaffolding/lift use practices
- 39. Knowledge of types of ladders/scaffolding/lifts
- 40. Knowledge of ratings of ladders/scaffolding/lifts
- 41. Knowledge of setting up a scaffold

**Task: Implement Trench Fall/Collapse Protection**

Importance Rating

- 42. Knowledge of types of shoring protection
- 43. Knowledge of types of fall/collapse protection
- 44. Knowledge of when to use shoring and fall protection
- 45. Skill in identifying and mitigating unsafe conditions

**Task: Implement Lockout/Tagout Procedures**

Importance Rating

- 46. Knowledge of lockout/tagout requirements
- 47. Skill in implementing lockout/tagout procedures

**Task: Provide a Clean and Safe Work Environment (Temperature/Weather Conditions, SDS, Air Quality)**

Importance Rating

- 48. Knowledge of hazard communication requirements
- 49. Knowledge of safe work practices in extreme weather and environmental conditions
- 50. Skill in working with chemicals
- 51. Skill in identifying unsafe work conditions

**Task: Establish Public Safety Around the Jobsite**

Importance Rating

- 52. Knowledge of barriers/signs
- 53. Skill in performing jobsite housekeeping



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 3: Project Design, Estimating and Management

#### Task: Create a Design Based on Project Requirements

	Importance Rating
54. Knowledge of branch circuit requirements	<input type="text"/>
55. Knowledge of reading and interpreting plans and specifications	<input type="text"/>
56. Knowledge of the requirements of special systems	<input type="text"/>
57. Knowledge of lighting and receptacle layout/type	<input type="text"/>
58. Skill in reading and interpreting plans and specifications	<input type="text"/>
59. Skill in determining the number and size of branch circuits	<input type="text"/>
60. Skill in calculating service and feeder sizes	<input type="text"/>
61. Skill in determining cable/raceway routing and supports	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Estimate Material, Tools, Overhead and Labor Costs

	Importance Rating
62. Knowledge of how to procure materials	<input type="text"/>
63. Knowledge of different types of materials	<input type="text"/>
64. Skill in determining the use of different types of materials	<input type="text"/>
65. Skill in estimating labor units	<input type="text"/>
66. Skill in estimating overhead costs	<input type="text"/>
67. Skill in identifying differences between job costs and overhead costs	<input type="text"/>
68. Skill in creating project timeline	<input type="text"/>



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 4: Grounding and Bonding

#### Task: Create Grounding Electrode System

	Importance Rating
69. Knowledge of types of grounding electrodes	<input type="text"/>
70. Knowledge of intersystem bonding requirements	<input type="text"/>
71. Skill in installing grounding electrode systems and conductors	<input type="text"/>
72. Skill in determining types/size of grounding electrodes and conductors	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Install Water Pipe, Gas and Metal Structure Bonding Conductors

	Importance Rating
73. Knowledge of bonding requirements	<input type="text"/>
74. Knowledge of bonding the electrical system components	<input type="text"/>
75. Skill in determining types/size of bonding conductors	<input type="text"/>

#### Task: Install Grounding and Bonding for Special Systems

	Importance Rating
76. Knowledge of the requirements for bonding and grounding for pools	<input type="text"/>
77. Knowledge of grounding and bonding requirements for separately derived systems or non-separately derived systems (standby power systems)	<input type="text"/>
78. Knowledge of grounding and bonding requirements for photovoltaic systems	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Install Equipment Grounding/Bonding Conductors**

Importance Rating

79. Knowledge of requirements for grounding equipment (wells, pumps, motors, appliances, etc.)

80. Knowledge of bonding requirements

81. Knowledge of types of equipment grounding/bonding conductors

82. Skill in determining size of equipment grounding/bonding conductor

83. Skill in applying requirements for identification and installation of equipment grounding/bonding conductors

**Task: Install Surge Protection Device/Systems**

Importance Rating

84. Knowledge of differences between lightning and surge protection device/systems

85. Skill in installing surge protection device/systems

**Task: Install Main and Supply Side Bonding Jumpers**

Importance Rating

86. Knowledge of requirements for the installation of main and supply side bonding jumpers

87. Skill in determining the size and type of main and supply side bonding jumpers

88. Skill in installing main and supply side bonding jumpers



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 5: Special System and Special Equipment Installations

#### Task: Install Photovoltaic Electric Systems

	Importance Rating
89. Knowledge of principles of operation of photovoltaic electric systems	<input type="text"/>
90. Knowledge of the different types of photovoltaic electric systems	<input type="text"/>
91. Knowledge of the installation requirements for photovoltaic electric systems	<input type="text"/>
92. Knowledge of energy storage systems	<input type="text"/>
93. Knowledge of building and fire code requirements	<input type="text"/>
94. Knowledge of the requirements for interconnected power production sources	<input type="text"/>
95. Skill in installing different types and sizes of photovoltaic electric systems	<input type="text"/>
96. Skill in identifying power sources	<input type="text"/>
97. Skill in installing interconnected power production sources	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Install Electrical Wiring and Components for Swimming Pools, Spas, Hot Tubs, Hydromassage Bath Tubs and Fountains**

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 98. Knowledge of overhead conductor clearances for swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains                          | <input type="text"/> |
| 99. Knowledge of wiring methods for swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains   | <input type="text"/> |
| 100. Knowledge of requirements for pool related electrically supplied equipment (pumps, lighting, filters, outlets etc.)                         | <input type="text"/> |
| 101. Knowledge of equipotential bonding requirements for electrically supplied and non-electrical equipment                                      | <input type="text"/> |
| 102. Knowledge of special protection requirements (ground fault, low voltage contact limit)  | <input type="text"/> |
| 103. Knowledge of the difference in requirements for permanent and storable swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains | <input type="text"/> |
| 104. Knowledge of specialized systems (audio, pool heating/cooling)  | <input type="text"/> |
| 105. Skill in installing wiring and equipment associated with swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains               | <input type="text"/> |
| 106. Skill in installing the equipotential bonding system/conductors   | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Install Smoke/CO Detection/Alarm Devices**

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 107. Knowledge of location/spacing and clearance requirements  | <input type="text"/> |
| 108. Knowledge of connection requirements for smoke/CO alarms and associated components                  | <input type="text"/> |
| 109. Knowledge of the difference between a fire alarm system and single/multiple station smoke/CO alarms | <input type="text"/> |
| 110. Knowledge of power and non-power limiting systems   | <input type="text"/> |
| 111. Skill in installing smoke/CO alarms   | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Install Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE)**

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 112. Knowledge of overcurrent protection requirements                          | <input type="text"/> |
| 113. Knowledge of requirements necessary to install EVSE                       | <input type="text"/> |
| 114. Knowledge of disconnecting means  | <input type="text"/> |
| 115. Knowledge of protection from physical damage                              | <input type="text"/> |
| 116. Knowledge of impact of installing EVSE on existing load                   | <input type="text"/> |
| 117. Knowledge of different types of EVSE                                      | <input type="text"/> |
| 118. Skill in sizing conductors for EVSE                                       | <input type="text"/> |
| 119. Skill in determining the location of EVSE (ventilated and non-ventilated) | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Install Data/Communications/Audio Visual (AV)**

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 120. Knowledge of the types of cabling (performance)                          | <input type="text"/> |
| 121. Knowledge of installation requirements for limited energy systems        | <input type="text"/> |
| 122. Knowledge of specialized tools and test equipment for cable installation | <input type="text"/> |
| 123. Skill in installing cabling and equipment                                | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Install Wiring for Chair Lifts, Elevators, Dumbwaiters and Light Lifts**

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 124. Knowledge of specific wiring methods for chair lifts, elevators, dumbwaiters and light lifts | <input type="text"/> |
| 125. Knowledge of overcurrent protection and shunt trip equipment                                 | <input type="text"/> |
| 126. Knowledge of the safety equipment that is required for elevators                             | <input type="text"/> |
| 127. Knowledge of working clearance   | <input type="text"/> |
| 128. Skill in installing wiring for chair lifts, elevators, dumbwaiters and light lifts           | <input type="text"/> |



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 6: Tools and Test Equipment

#### Task: Use Test Equipment to Test/Measure Voltage, Current, Resistance and Other Circuit Characteristics

Importance Rating

129. Knowledge of the various categories of electrical test equipment

130. Skill in test equipment selection

131. Skill in use of the various types of electrical test equipment

#### Task: Selects Hand or Power Tools

Importance Rating

132. Knowledge of how to use the appropriate hand tools for working on energized circuits and equipment

133. Knowledge of the difference between grounded and double insulated power tools



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 7: Circuit Design, Protection and Installation

#### Task: Select Conductor Size and Type for Feeders and Branch Circuits

	Importance Rating
134. Knowledge of the temperature rating of terminations	<input type="text"/>
135. Knowledge of ampacity adjustment	<input type="text"/>
136. Knowledge of ampacity temperature correction	<input type="text"/>
137. Knowledge of the ampacity of the conductors	<input type="text"/>
138. Knowledge of conductor properties	<input type="text"/>
139. Skill in determining conductor ampacity	<input type="text"/>
140. Skill in calculating branch circuit loads	<input type="text"/>

**Task: Install Required Branch Circuits**

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 141. Knowledge of the required branch circuits/outlets                              | <input type="text"/> |
| 142. Knowledge of voltage limitations for residential branch circuits/outlets       | <input type="text"/> |
| 143. Knowledge of device ratings and types  | <input type="text"/> |
| 144. Knowledge of AFCI and GFCI protection requirements                             | <input type="text"/> |
| 145. Knowledge of the disconnecting means requirement for multiwire branch circuits | <input type="text"/> |
| 146. Skill in installing branch circuit wiring and outlets                          | <input type="text"/> |
| 147. Skill in installing AFCI and GFCI devices                                      | <input type="text"/> |
| 148. Skill in identifying circuit conductors  | <input type="text"/> |
| 149. Skill in installing multiwire branch circuits                                  | <input type="text"/> |
| 150. Skill in installing split wired receptacles and switches                       | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Install Overcurrent Protective Devices**

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 151. Knowledge of sizing of overcurrent protective devices                | <input type="text"/> |
| 152. Knowledge of the physical location of overcurrent protective devices | <input type="text"/> |
| 153. Knowledge of branch circuit tap rules                                | <input type="text"/> |



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 8: Wiring Methods and Practices

#### Task: Select Wiring Method for Services, Feeders and Branch Circuits

Importance Rating

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 154. Knowledge of the various types of wiring methods       | <input type="text"/> |
| 155. Skill in selecting the appropriate cable/raceway types | <input type="text"/> |

#### Task: Determines Routing and Physical Protection Requirements based on the Construction Type

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 156. Knowledge of protection against corrosion and deterioration           | <input type="text"/> |
| 157. Knowledge of clearances related to openings and windows               | <input type="text"/> |
| 158. Knowledge of protection from physical damage                          | <input type="text"/> |
| 159. Knowledge of the impact of notching and boring on structural elements | <input type="text"/> |
| 160. Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations    | <input type="text"/> |
| 161. Skill in notching, boring and installing protective/steel plates      | <input type="text"/> |

#### Task: Terminates Electrical Conductors

Importance Rating

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| 162. Knowledge of conductor termination requirements                 | <input type="text"/> |
| 163. Knowledge of dissimilar metals                                  | <input type="text"/> |
| 164. Skill in terminating electrical conductors                      | <input type="text"/> |
| 165. Skill in selecting electrical equipment based on conductor type | <input type="text"/> |

**Task: Install Equipment based on Product Certification and Manufacturers' Requirements**

Importance Rating

166. Knowledge of the effect that certification/listing and manufacturers' requirements have on the installation

**Task: Select Wiring Methods and Equipment based on Environmental Conditions (Wet, Damp, Dry, Exposed, Sunlight, Concealed, Temperature)**

Importance Rating

167. Knowledge of the uses permitted, uses not permitted and other installation requirements for the respective wiring methods

168. Knowledge of the environmental markings on electrical equipment and electrical equipment enclosures

169. Skill in selecting wiring methods and equipment based on conditions of use

**Task: Determine Box and Raceway Conductor Fill**

Importance Rating

170. Knowledge of free conductor length

171. Knowledge of requirements for calculating conductor fill

172. Knowledge of requirements of pull boxes, junction boxes and conduit bodies

173. Knowledge of requirements for cable entry into a box

174. Skill in selecting the size of boxes and raceways

**Task: Determine Working/Dedicated Space Requirements for Electrical Equipment**

Importance Rating

175. Knowledge of working space requirements

176. Knowledge of dedicated equipment space requirements

177. Skill in arranging equipment to meet working/dedicated space requirements



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 9: Equipment for General Use

#### Task: Install Luminaires/Lampholders

Importance Rating

178. Knowledge of installation requirements for luminaires/lampholders

179. Skill in installing luminaires/lampholders

#### Task: Install Switches

Importance Rating

180. Knowledge of installation requirements for switches

181. Skill in installing switches

#### Task: Install Metering Enclosures, Panel Boards and Disconnects

Importance Rating

182. Knowledge of installation requirements for metering enclosures, panel boards and disconnects

183. Skill in installing metering enclosures, panel boards and disconnects

#### Task: Install Receptacles

Importance Rating

184. Knowledge of installation requirements for receptacles

185. Skill in installing receptacles

#### Task: Install Wiring for HVAC Equipment

Importance Rating

186. Knowledge of installation requirements for HVAC equipment

187. Skill in installing HVAC equipment

**Task: Install Wiring for Appliances**

Importance Rating

188. Knowledge of installation requirements for appliances

189. Skill in installing appliances

**Task: Install Optional Standby System**

Importance Rating

190. Knowledge of installation requirements for generators and optional standby systems

191. Skill in installing generators and optional standby systems

**Task: Install Flexible Cords and Cables**

Importance Rating

192. Knowledge of installation requirements for flexible cords and cables

193. Skill in installing flexible cords and cables



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

### Domain 10: Energy Efficiency/Management

#### Task: Install Energy Efficient Equipment

Importance Rating

194. Knowledge of the impact of energy codes on electrical installations

195. Knowledge of energy saving devices

You have now completed SECTION II of the survey.



## Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractors Job Analysis (Knowledge & Skills) Survey

Determining the Number of Items that Should be Tested in Each Domain

The next 10 lines reflect the domains (main content areas) that will be covered in the nationally recognized Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor examination. Please provide your input as to the approximate number of questions that should be tested in each of these areas.

For example, assume the exam consists of 100 questions. Therefore, the total of your estimate for these 10 domains must equal 100. If your answers do not equal 100 an error message will pop up asking you to adjust.

**\*Please note, the number of actual examination questions has not yet been determined, the 100 example is simply for an even number to calculate.**

1. Theory	<input type="text"/>
2. Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)	<input type="text"/>
3. Project Design, Estimating and Management	<input type="text"/>
4. Grounding and Bonding	<input type="text"/>
5. Special System and Special Equipment Installations	<input type="text"/>
6. Tools and Test Equipment	<input type="text"/>
7. Circuit Design, Protection and Installation	<input type="text"/>
8. Wiring Methods and Practices	<input type="text"/>
9. Equipment for General Use	<input type="text"/>
10. Energy Efficiency/Management	<input type="text"/>

You have now completed SECTION III of this survey. Thank you so much for your input!

# **Appendix Q**

## **Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics**

## Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Respondent Demographics

The tables listed below detail the demographics of the respondents for the NASCLA Residential Electrical Contractor job analysis survey.

The number of years that the Respondents reported that they spent working in the electrical profession, supervising electricians, estimating, or preparing contracts, each ranged from 1 year to 50 years. Table 20 depicts their estimate of the average cost of contracts their company undertakes, ranging from less than \$10,000 per job to over \$100,000 per job, as follows:

**Table 20**  
**Size of Job Undertaken by Respondent's Companies**

Average Size of Job	No. of Respondents
Less than \$10K	69
\$10K to \$50K	41
\$50K to \$100K	11
Greater than \$100K	15

Table 21 depicts how many people are employed by their organization:

**Table 21**  
**Number of People Employed by their Organization**

Employee Range	No. of Respondents
Less than 6 people	87
6 – 25 people	24
25 -50 people	10
More than 50 people	16

Not all Respondents answered this question, as a few of them now work for electrical associations or licensing or code authority agencies or other public agencies, and do not perform independent contract work.

Table 22 indicates the states where the Respondents are licensed or have performed work as a Residential Electrical Contractor or equivalent to:

**Table 22**  
**States in Which the Respondents are Licensed or have Performed work as a Residential Electrical Contractor**

State	No. of Respondents Licensed
Alabama	11
Alaska	0
Arizona	3
Arkansas	8
California	14
Colorado	8
Connecticut	1
Delaware	0
District of Columbia	2
Florida	13
Georgia	9
Hawaii	0
Idaho	4
Illinois	4
Iowa	2
Kansas	1
Kentucky	4
Louisiana	9
Maine	3
Maryland	8
Massachusetts	4
Michigan	6
Minnesota	3
Mississippi	8
Missouri	3
Montana	2

State	No. of Respondents Licensed
Nebraska	1
Nevada	3
New Hampshire	1
New Jersey	15
New Mexico	4
New York	7
North Carolina	13
North Dakota	2
Ohio	24
Oklahoma	2
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	9
Rhode Island	0
South Carolina	31
South Dakota	1
Tennessee	11
Texas	17
Utah	2
Vermont	1
Virginia	12
Washington	4
West Virginia	12
Wisconsin	4
Wyoming	4

# **Appendix R**

## **Residential Electrical Contractor Job Analysis Survey Results**

## Residential Electrical Contractor Survey Results

Task	Mean Task Frequency Rating	Mean Task Importance Rating	KSA	Mean KSA Importance Rating
<b>Domain 1: Theory</b>				
Calculate Voltage Drop	1.74	2.08	1 Knowledge of Ohm's Law elements	2.42
			2 Skill in using formulas for calculating voltage drop	2.25
Determine Voltage, Current, Resistance and Power for Circuits	2.41	2.49	3 Knowledge of direct and inverse relationship between the elements	1.86
			4 Knowledge of single and three phase systems and voltages	2.67
			5 Skill in using formulas for calculating voltage, current, resistance and power for circuits	2.62
Calculate Load Requirements based on Volts and Amperage	2.46	2.63	6 Knowledge of code requirements for determining loads	2.77
			7 Knowledge of the relationship between voltage, current and power	2.67
			8 Skill in applying the code load calculation rules/tables	2.71
Determine Short Circuit Current and Overcurrent Protection Rating	2	2.31	9 Knowledge of types/sizes of overcurrent protection	2.73
			10 Knowledge of selecting equipment based on the available short circuit rating	2.31
			11 Knowledge of requirements for selecting overcurrent protective devices	2.75
			12 Skill in using short circuit calculation formulas	1.9
			13 Skill in selecting overcurrent protective devices	2.71
Determine Watthour Usage	1.18	1.3	14 Knowledge of formulas for calculating watthours	1.4
			15 Skill in calculating watthours	1.44
Determine the Conductive Properties of Materials	1.19	1.3	16 Knowledge of electron theory	1.42
			17 Knowledge of conductors and insulating materials	2.44
			18 Skill in selecting conductor materials (aluminum or copper)	2.6
Calculate Series and Parallel Circuits	1.4	1.72	19 Knowledge of series and parallel circuit calculations	2.13
			20 Knowledge of differences between series and parallel circuit calculations	2.29
			21 Skill in calculating circuit values for series circuits	1.96
			22 Skill in calculating circuit values for parallel circuits	2.15
<b>Domain 2: Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)</b>				
Mitigate Hazards or Select PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)	2.17	2.49	23 Knowledge of the various types of PPE	2.36
			24 Knowledge of OSHA and other standards	2.46
			25 Knowledge of identifying and mitigating jobsite hazards	2.73
			26 Knowledge of demarcation point for primary and secondary conductor installation	2.35
			27 Knowledge of requirements for pre-trenching notification and inspection (public/private)	2.63
			28 Knowledge of utility color coding standards	2.42
			29 Skill in applying the hierarchy of controls	1.88
			30 Skill in identifying and mitigating jobsite hazards (overhead clearances, fall hazards, shock hazards)	2.73
			31 Skill in selecting PPE for the specific task	2.49
			32 Skill in shock and arc flash hazards implementation protection	2.58
			33 Skill in locating underground utilities/systems	2.25
Determine Temporary Wiring/Lighting Requirements	1.94	1.95	34 Knowledge of the proper rating of extension cords	2.29
			35 Knowledge of requirements for temporary wiring/lighting	2.21
			36 Knowledge of GFCI requirements and assured grounding programs	2.79
			37 Knowledge of temporary service equipment, grounding	2.63
Select and Use Ladders/Scaffolding/Lifts based on Application	2.43	2.54	38 Knowledge of safe ladder/scaffolding/lift use practices	2.63
			39 Knowledge of types of ladders/scaffolding/lifts	2.42
			40 Knowledge of ratings of ladders/scaffolding/lifts	2.5
			41 Knowledge of setting up a scaffold	2.23

Implement Trench Fall/Collapse Protection	1.2	1.97	42 Knowledge of types of shoring protection	1.92
			43 Knowledge of types of fall/collapse protection	2.13
			44 Knowledge of when to use shoring and fall protection	2.23
			45 Skill in identifying and mitigating unsafe conditions	2.71
Implement Lockout/Tagout Procedures	1.95	2.48	46 Knowledge of lockout/tagout requirements	2.6
			47 Skill in implementing lockout/tagout procedures	2.6
Provide a Clean and Safe Work Environment (Temperature/Weather Conditions, SDS, Air Quality)	2.23	2.38	48 Knowledge of hazard communication requirements	2.33
			49 Knowledge of safe work practices in extreme weather and environmental conditions	2.42
			50 Skill in working with chemicals	2.13
			51 Skill in identifying unsafe work conditions	2.81
Establish Public Safety Around the Jobsite	2.23	2.47	52 Knowledge of barriers/signs	2.35
			53 Skill in performing jobsite housekeeping	2.41
<b>Domain 3: Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)</b>				
Create a Design Based on Project Requirements	1.97	2.13	54 Knowledge of branch circuit requirements	2.86
			55 Knowledge of reading and interpreting plans and specifications	2.8
			56 Knowledge of the requirements of special systems	2.23
			57 Knowledge of lighting and receptacle layout/type	2.73
			58 Skill in reading and interpreting plans and specifications	2.81
			59 Skill in determining the number and size of branch circuits	2.84
			60 Skill in calculating service and feeder sizes	2.84
Estimate Material, Tools, Overhead and Labor Costs	2.54	2.57	61 Skill in determining cable/raceway routing and supports	2.59
			62 Knowledge of how to procure materials	2.11
			63 Knowledge of different types of materials	2.39
			64 Skill in determining the use of different types of materials	2.36
			65 Skill in estimating labor units	2.29
			66 Skill in estimating overhead costs	2.23
			67 Skill in identifying differences between job costs and overhead costs	2.32
68 Skill in creating project timeline	2.14			
<b>Domain 4: Grounding and Bonding</b>				
Create Grounding Electrode System	2.62	2.74	69 Knowledge of types of grounding electrodes	2.68
			70 Knowledge of intersystem bonding requirements	2.78
			71 Skill in installing grounding electrode systems and conductors	2.8
			72 Skill in determining types/size of grounding electrodes and conductors	2.77
Install Water Pipe, Gas and Metal Structure Bonding Conductors	2.28	2.53	73 Knowledge of bonding requirements	2.9
			74 Knowledge of bonding the electrical system components	2.93
			75 Skill in determining types/size of bonding conductors	2.88
Install Grounding and Bonding for Special Systems	1.67	2.28	76 Knowledge of the requirements for bonding and grounding for pools	2.63
			77 Knowledge of grounding and bonding requirements for separately derived systems or non-separately derived systems (standby power systems)	2.56
			78 Knowledge of grounding and bonding requirements for photovoltaic systems	2.15
Install Equipment Grounding/Bonding Conductors	2.7	2.84	79 Knowledge of requirements for grounding equipment (wells, pumps, motors, appliances, etc.)	2.66
			80 Knowledge of bonding requirements	2.83
			81 Knowledge of types of equipment grounding/bonding conductors	2.78
			82 Skill in determining size of equipment grounding/bonding conductor	2.88
			83 Skill in applying requirements for identification and installation of equipment grounding/bonding conductors	2.85
Install Surge Protection Device/Systems	1.87	2.03	84 Knowledge of differences between lightning and surge protection device/systems	2.24
			85 Skill in installing surge protection device/systems	2.27

Install Main and Supply Side Bonding Jumpers	2.47	2.64	86 Knowledge of requirements for the installation of main and supply side bonding jumpers	2.73
			87 Skill in determining the size and type of main and supply side bonding jumpers	2.71
			88 Skill in installing main and supply side bonding jumpers	2.73
<b>Domain 5: Special System and Special Equipment Installations</b>				
Install Photovoltaic Electric Systems	0.78	1.31	89 Knowledge of principles of operation of photovoltaic electric systems	1.84
			90 Knowledge of the different types of photovoltaic electric systems	1.84
			91 Knowledge of the installation requirements for photovoltaic electric systems	1.82
			92 Knowledge of energy storage systems	1.79
			93 Knowledge of building and fire code requirements	2.61
			94 Knowledge of the requirements for interconnected power production sources	2.05
			95 Skill in installing different types and sizes of photovoltaic electric systems	1.84
			96 Skill in identifying power sources	2.61
Install Electrical Wiring and Components for Swimming Pools, Spas, Hot Tubs, Hydromassage Bath Tubs and Fountains	1.95	1.95	97 Skill in installing interconnected power production sources	2.16
			98 Knowledge of overhead conductor clearances for swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains	2.79
			99 Knowledge of wiring methods for swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains	2.79
			100 Knowledge of requirements for pool related electrically supplied equipment (pumps, lighting, filters, outlets etc.)	2.76
			101 Knowledge of equipotential bonding requirements for electrically supplied and non-electrical equipment	2.71
			102 Knowledge of special protection requirements (ground fault, low voltage contact limit)	2.76
			103 Knowledge of the difference in requirements for permanent and storable swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains	2.55
			104 Knowledge of specialized systems (audio, pool heating/cooling)	2.18
			105 Skill in installing wiring and equipment associated with swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains	2.61
			106 Skill in installing the equipotential bonding system/conductors	2.71
Install Smoke/CO Detection/Alarm Devices	2.67	2.81	107 Knowledge of location/spacing and clearance requirements	2.74
			108 Knowledge of connection requirements for smoke/CO alarms and associated components	2.74
			109 Knowledge of the difference between a fire alarm system and single/multiple station smoke/CO alarms	2.65
			110 Knowledge of power and non-power limiting systems	2.21
			111 Skill in installing smoke/CO alarms	2.63
Install Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE)	0.77	1.31	112 Knowledge of overcurrent protection requirements	2.11
			113 Knowledge of requirements necessary to install EVSE	1.92
			114 Knowledge of disconnecting means	2.21
			115 Knowledge of protection from physical damage	2.05
			116 Knowledge of impact of installing EVSE on existing load	1.82
			117 Knowledge of different types of EVSE	2.21
Install Data/ Communications/ Audio Visual (AV)	1.62	1.5	118 Skill in sizing conductors for EVSE	2.11
			119 Knowledge of the types of cabling (performance)	1.87
			120 Knowledge of installation requirements for limited energy systems	1.87
			121 Knowledge of specialized tools and test equipment for cable installation	1.82
Install Wiring for Chair Lifts, Elevators, Dumbwaiters and Light Lifts	0.9	1.54	122 Skill in installing cabling and equipment	2.05
			123 Knowledge of specific wiring methods for chair lifts, elevators, dumbwaiters and light lifts	1.81
			124 Knowledge of overcurrent protection and shunt trip equipment	2.05
			125 Knowledge of the safety equipment that is required for elevators	2
			126 Knowledge of working clearance	2.22
			127 Skill in installing wiring for chair lifts, elevators, dumbwaiters and light lifts	1.94

<b>Domain 6: Tools and Test Equipment</b>				
Use Test Equipment to Test/Measure Voltage, Current, Resistance and Other Circuit Characteristics	2.88	2.88	128 Knowledge of the various categories of electrical test equipment	2.6
			129 Skill in test equipment selection	2.51
			130 Skill in use of the various types of electrical test equipment	2.57
Selects Hand or Power Tools	2.85	2.83	131 Knowledge of how to use the appropriate hand tools for working on energized circuits and equipment	2.89
			132 Knowledge of the difference between grounded and double insulated power tools	2.6
<b>Domain 7: Circuit Protection and Installation</b>				
Select Conductor Size and Type for Feeders and Branch Circuits	2.78	2.93	133 Knowledge of the temperature rating of terminations	2.6
			134 Knowledge of ampacity adjustment	2.69
			135 Knowledge of ampacity temperature correction	2.66
			136 Knowledge of the ampacity of the conductors	2.94
			137 Knowledge of conductor properties	2.47
			138 Skill in determining conductor ampacity	2.88
			139 Skill in calculating branch circuit loads	2.91
Install Required Branch Circuits	2.95	2.9	140 Knowledge of the required branch circuits/outlets	2.76
			141 Knowledge of voltage limitations for residential branch circuits/outlets	2.65
			142 Knowledge of device ratings and types	2.56
			143 Knowledge of AFCI and GFCI protection requirements	2.88
			144 Knowledge of the disconnecting means requirement for multiwire branch circuits	2.71
			145 Skill in installing branch circuit wiring and outlets	2.85
			146 Skill in installing AFCI and GFCI devices	2.82
			147 Skill in identifying circuit conductors	2.74
			148 Skill in installing multiwire branch circuits	2.68
Install Overcurrent Protective Devices	2.93	2.91	149 Skill in installing split wired receptacles and switches	2.62
			150 Knowledge of sizing of overcurrent protective devices	2.88
			151 Knowledge of the physical location of overcurrent protective devices	2.71
			152 Knowledge of branch circuit tap rules	2.47
<b>Domain 8: Wiring Methods and Practices</b>				
Select Wiring Method for Services, Feeders and Branch Circuits	2.78	2.82	153 Knowledge of the various types of wiring methods	2.66
			154 Skill in selecting the appropriate cable/raceway types	2.61
Determines Routing and Physical Protection Requirements based on the Construction Type	2.83	2.77	155 Knowledge of protection against corrosion and deterioration	2.66
			156 Knowledge of clearances related to openings and windows	2.59
			157 Knowledge of protection from physical damage	2.72
			158 Knowledge of the impact of notching and boring on structural elements	2.59
			159 Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations	2.56
Terminates Electrical Conductors	2.9	2.88	160 Skill in notching, boring and installing protective/steel plates	2.69
			161 Knowledge of conductor termination requirements	2.71
			162 Knowledge of dissimilar metals	2.65
			163 Skill in terminating electrical conductors	2.81
Install Equipment based on Product Certification and Manufacturers' Requirements	2.78	2.74	164 Skill in selecting electrical equipment based on conductor type	2.58
			165 Knowledge of the effect that certification/listing and manufacturers' requirements have on the installation	2.32
Select Wiring Methods and Equipment based on Environmental Conditions (Wet, Damp, Dry, Exposed, Sunlight, Concealed, Temperature)	2.71	2.79	166 Knowledge of the uses permitted, uses not permitted and other installation requirements for the respective wiring methods	2.87
			167 Knowledge of the environmental markings on electrical equipment and electrical equipment enclosures	2.74
			168 Skill in selecting wiring methods and equipment based on conditions of use	2.77

Determine Box and Raceway Conductor Fill	2.64	2.61	169 Knowledge of free conductor length	2.32
			170 Knowledge of requirements for calculating conductor fill	2.55
			171 Knowledge of requirements of pull boxes, junction boxes and conduit bodies	2.55
			172 Knowledge of requirements for cable entry into a box	2.45
			173 Skill in selecting the size of boxes and raceways	2.71
Determine Working/Dedicated Space Requirements for Electrical Equipment	2.51	2.71	174 Knowledge of working space requirements	2.71
			175 Knowledge of dedicated equipment space requirements	2.74
			176 Skill in arranging equipment to meet working/dedicated space requirements	2.71
<b>Domain 9: Equipment for General Use</b>				
Install Luminaires/Lampholders	2.79	2.58	177 Knowledge of installation requirements for luminaires/lampholders	2.45
			178 Skill in installing luminaires/lampholders	2.58
Install Switches	2.88	2.71	179 Knowledge of installation requirements for switches	2.48
			180 Skill in installing switches	2.61
Install Metering Enclosures, Panel Boards and Disconnects	2.69	2.82	181 Knowledge of installation requirements for metering enclosures, panel boards and disconnects	2.77
			182 Skill in installing metering enclosures, panel boards and disconnects	2.77
Install Receptacles	2.93	2.8	183 Knowledge of installation requirements for receptacles	2.63
			184 Skill in installing receptacles	2.68
Install Wiring for HVAC Equipment	2.71	2.64	185 Knowledge of installation requirements for HVAC equipment	2.1
			186 Skill in installing HVAC equipment	1.97
Install Wiring for Appliances	2.84	2.71	187 Knowledge of installation requirements for appliances	2.32
			188 Skill in installing appliances	2.13
Install Optional Standby System	1.59	1.94	189 Knowledge of installation requirements for generators and optional standby systems	2.32
			190 Skill in installing generators and optional standby systems	2.26
Install Flexible Cords and Cables	2.12	2.11	191 Knowledge of installation requirements for flexible cords and cables	2.32
			192 Skill in installing flexible cords and cables	2.33
<b>Domain 10: Energy Efficiency/Management</b>				
Install Energy Efficient Equipment	1.89	1.92	193 Knowledge of the impact of energy codes on electrical installations	2.1
			194 Knowledge of energy saving devices	1.97

# **Appendix S**

## **Residential Electrical Contractor Examination Plan**

<b><u>Domains</u></b>	<b># of Items</b>
<b>A. Theory</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>B. Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>C. Project Design, Estimating and Management</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>D. Grounding and Bonding</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>E. Special System and Special Equipment Installations</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>F. Tools and Test Equipment</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>G. Circuit Protection and Installation</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>H. Wiring Methods and Practices</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>I. Equipment for General Use</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>J. Energy Efficiency/Management</b>	<b>1</b>

#### **Definition of a Residential Electrician/Residential Electrical Contractor**

One who demonstrates competency in performing electrical installations, service, repair and maintenance typically encountered in a permanent dwelling unit.

## Domains, Tasks, KSAs

### A. Theory

# of Items

#### Calculate Voltage Drop

Knowledge of the elements of Ohm's Law

Skill in using formulas for calculating voltage drop

1

#### Determine Voltage, Current, Resistance and Power for Circuits

Knowledge of relationship between voltage, current, power and resistance

Knowledge of single and three phase systems and voltages

Skill in using formulas for calculating voltage, current, resistance and power for circuits

2

#### Calculate Load Requirements based on Volts and Amperage

Knowledge of code requirements for determining loads

Skill in applying the code load calculation rules/tables

2

#### Determine Short Circuit Current and Overcurrent Protection Rating

Knowledge of types/sizes of overcurrent protection

Knowledge of the requirements for selecting equipment based on the available short circuit rating

Knowledge of requirements for selecting overcurrent protective devices

Skill in using short circuit calculation formulas

Skill in selecting overcurrent devices

2

#### Determine Watt-hour Usage

Knowledge of formulas for calculating watt-hours

Skill in calculating watt-hours

1

#### Calculate Series and Parallel Circuits

Knowledge of series and parallel circuit calculations

Knowledge of differences between series and parallel circuit calculations

Skill in calculating circuit values for series circuits

Skill in calculating circuit values for parallel circuits

1

**B. Personal/Jobsite Safety (OSHA, NFPA 70E)**

# of Items

**Mitigate Hazards or Select PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)**

Knowledge of the various types of PPE

Knowledge of OSHA and other standards

Knowledge of identifying and mitigating jobsite hazards

Knowledge of demarcation point for primary and secondary conductor installation

Knowledge of requirements for pre-trenching notification and inspection (public/private)

Knowledge of utility color coding standards

Skill in applying hazard mitigation controls (engineering, administrative and PPE)

Skill in identifying and mitigating jobsite hazards (overhead clearances, fall hazards, shock hazards)

Skill in selecting PPE for the specific task

Skill in shock and arc flash hazards implementation protection

Skill in locating underground utilities/systems

**2****Determine Temporary Wiring/Lighting Requirements**

Knowledge of the proper rating of extension cords

Knowledge of requirements for temporary wiring/lighting

Knowledge of GFCI requirements and assured grounding programs

Knowledge of temporary service equipment, grounding

**1****Select and Use Ladders/Scaffolding/Lifts based on Application**

Knowledge of safe ladder/scaffolding/lift use practices

Knowledge of types of ladders/scaffolding/lifts

Knowledge of ratings of ladders/scaffolding/lifts

Knowledge of setting up a scaffold

**1****Implement Excavation Hazard Protection**

Knowledge of types of shoring protection

Knowledge of types of fall/collapse protection

Knowledge of when to use shoring and fall protection

Skill in identifying and mitigating unsafe conditions

**1****Implement Lockout/Tagout Procedures**

Knowledge of lockout/tagout requirements

Skill in implementing lockout/tagout procedures

**1****Provide a Clean and Safe Work Environment (Temperature/Weather Conditions, SDS, Air Quality)**

Knowledge of hazard communication requirements

Knowledge of safe work practice in extreme weather and environmental conditions

Skill in working with chemicals

Skill in identifying unsafe work conditions

**1****Establish Public Safety Around the Jobsite**

Knowledge of barriers/signs

Skill in performing jobsite housekeeping

**1**

## **C. Project Design, Estimating and Management**

# of Items

### **Create a Design Based on Project Requirements**

Knowledge of branch circuit requirements  
Knowledge of reading and interpreting plans and specifications  
Knowledge of the requirements of special systems  
Knowledge of lighting and receptacle layout/type  
Skill in reading and interpreting plans and specifications  
Skill in determining the number and size of branch circuits  
Skill in calculating service and feeder sizes  
Skill in determining cable/raceway routing and supports

**5**

### **Estimate Material, Tools, Overhead and Labor Costs**

Knowledge of how to procure materials  
Knowledge of different types of materials  
Skill in determining the use of different types of materials  
Skill in estimating labor units  
Skill in estimating overhead costs  
Skill in identifying differences between job costs and overhead costs  
Skill in creating project timeline

**3**

**D. Grounding and Bonding**

# of Items

**Create Grounding Electrode System**

Knowledge of types of grounding electrodes  
Knowledge of intersystem bonding requirements  
Skill in installing grounding electrode systems and conductors  
Skill in determining types/size of grounding electrodes and conductors

**3****Install Water Pipe, Gas and Metal Structure Bonding Conductors**

Knowledge of bonding requirements  
Knowledge of bonding the electric system  
Skill in determining types/size of bonding conductors

**2****Install Grounding and Bonding for Special Systems**

Knowledge of the requirements for bonding and grounding for pools  
Knowledge of grounding and bonding requirements for separately derived systems or non-separately derived systems (standby power systems)  
Knowledge of grounding and bonding requirements for photovoltaic systems

**3****Install Equipment Grounding/Bonding Conductors**

Knowledge of requirements for grounding equipment (wells, pumps, motors, appliances, etc.)  
Knowledge of bonding requirements  
Knowledge of types of equipment grounding/bonding conductors  
Skill in determining size of equipment grounding/bonding conductor  
Skill in applying requirements for identification and installation of equipment grounding/bonding conductors

**3****Install Surge Protection Device/Systems**

Knowledge of differences between lightning and surge protection device/systems  
Skill in installing surge protection device/systems

**1****Install Main and Supply Side Bonding Jumpers**

Knowledge of requirements for the installation of main and supply side bonding jumpers  
Skill in determining the size and type of main and supply side bonding jumpers  
Skill in installing main and supply side bonding jumpers

**2**

**E. Special System and Special Equipment Installations**

# of Items

**Install Photovoltaic Electric Systems**

Knowledge of principles of operation of photovoltaic electric systems  
Knowledge of the different types of photovoltaic electric systems  
Knowledge of the installation requirements for photovoltaic electric systems  
Knowledge of energy storage systems  
Knowledge of building and fire code requirements  
Knowledge of the requirements for interconnected power production sources  
Skill in installing different types and sizes of photovoltaic electric systems  
Skill in identifying power sources  
Skill in installing interconnected power production sources

**1****Install Electrical Wiring and Components for Swimming Pools, Spas, Hot Tubs, Hydromassage Bath Tubs and Fountains**

Knowledge of overhead conductor clearances for swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains  
Knowledge of wiring methods for swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains  
Knowledge of requirements for pool related electrically supplied equipment (pumps, lighting, filters, outlets etc.)  
Knowledge of equipotential bonding requirements for electrically supplied and non-electrical equipment  
Knowledge of special protection requirements (ground fault, low voltage contact limit)  
Knowledge of the difference in requirements for permanent and storable swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, and fountains  
Knowledge of specialized systems (audio, pool heating/cooling)  
Skill in installing wiring and equipment associated with swimming pools, spas, hot tubs, hydromassage bath tubs and fountains  
Skill in installing the equipotential bonding system/conductors

**2****Install Smoke/CO Detection/Alarm Devices**

Knowledge of location/spacing and clearance requirements  
Knowledge of connection requirements for smoke/CO alarms and associated components  
Knowledge of the difference between a fire alarm system and single/multiple station smoke/CO alarms  
Knowledge of power and non-power limiting systems  
Skill in installing smoke/CO alarms

**1****Install Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE)**

Knowledge of overcurrent protection requirements  
Knowledge of requirements necessary to install EVSE  
Knowledge of disconnecting means  
Knowledge of protection from physical damage  
Knowledge of impact of installing EVSE on existing load  
Knowledge of different types of EVSE  
Skill in sizing conductors for EVSE  
Skill in determining the location of EVSE (ventilated and non-ventilated)

**1****Install Data/Communications/Audio Visual (AV)**

Knowledge of the types of cabling (performance)  
Knowledge of installation requirements for limited energy systems  
Knowledge of specialized tools and test equipment for cable installation  
Skill in installing cabling and equipment

**1****Install Wiring for Chair Lifts, Elevators, Dumbwaiters and Light Lifts**

Knowledge of specific wiring methods for chair lifts, elevators, dumbwaiters and light lifts  
Knowledge of overcurrent protection and shunt trip equipment  
Knowledge of the safety equipment that is required for elevators  
Knowledge of working clearance  
Skill in installing wiring for chair lifts, elevators, dumbwaiters and light lifts

**1**

**F. Tools and Test Equipment**

# of Items

**Use Test Equipment to Test/Measure Voltage, Current, Resistance and Other Circuit Characteristics**

Knowledge of the various categories of electrical test equipment

Skill in test equipment selection

Skill in use of the various types of electrical test equipment

**4****Selects Hand or Power Tools**

Knowledge of how to use the appropriate hand tools for working on energized circuits and equipment

Knowledge of the difference between grounded and double insulated power tools

**3**

**G. Circuit Protection and Installation**

# of Items

**Select Conductor Size and Type for Feeders and Branch Circuits**

Knowledge of the temperature rating of terminations  
Knowledge of ampacity adjustment  
Knowledge of ampacity temperature correction  
Knowledge of the ampacity of the conductors  
Knowledge of conductor properties  
Skill in determining conductor ampacity  
Skill in calculating branch circuit loads

**5****Install Required Branch Circuits**

Knowledge of the required branch circuits/outlets  
Knowledge of voltage limitations for residential branch circuits/outlets  
Knowledge of device ratings and types  
Knowledge of AFCI protection requirements  
Knowledge of GFCI protection requirements  
Knowledge of the disconnecting means requirement for multiwire branch circuits  
Skill in installing branch circuit wiring and outlets  
Skill in installing AFCI devices  
Skill in installing GFCI devices  
Skill in marking/labeling grounded and ungrounded circuit conductors  
Skill in installing multiwire branch circuits  
Skill in installing split wired receptacles and switches

**8****Install Overcurrent Protective Devices**

Knowledge of proper sizing of overcurrent protective devices  
Knowledge of the physical location of overcurrent protective devices  
Knowledge of branch circuit tap rules

**3**

**H. Wiring Methods and Practices**

# of Items

**Select Wiring Method for Services, Feeders and Branch Circuits**

Knowledge of the various types of wiring methods  
Skill in selecting the appropriate cable/raceway types

**2****Determines Routing and Physical Protection Requirements**

Knowledge of required cover/burial depth requirements for underground conductors and raceways  
Knowledge of protection against corrosion and deterioration  
Knowledge of clearances related to openings and windows  
Knowledge of protection from physical damage  
Knowledge of the impact of notching and boring on structural elements  
Knowledge of fireproofing requirements and methods at penetrations  
Skill in underground installation  
Skill in notching, boring and installing protective/steel plates

**3****Terminates Electrical Conductors**

Knowledge of conductor termination requirements  
Knowledge of dissimilar metals  
Skill in terminating electrical conductors  
Skill in selecting electrical equipment based on conductor type

**2****Install Equipment based on Product Certification and Manufacturers' Requirements**

Knowledge of the effect that certification/listing and manufacturers' requirements have on the installation

**1****Select Wiring Methods and Equipment based on Environmental Conditions (Wet, Damp, Dry, Exposed, Sunlight, Concealed, Temperature)**

Knowledge of the uses permitted, uses not permitted and other installation requirements for the respective wiring methods  
Knowledge of the environmental markings on electrical equipment and electrical equipment enclosures  
Skill in selecting wiring methods and equipment based on conditions of use

**3****Determine Box and Raceway Conductor Fill**

Knowledge of free conductor length  
Knowledge of requirements for calculating conductor fill  
Knowledge of requirements of pull boxes, junction boxes and conduit bodies  
Knowledge of requirements for cable entry into a box  
Skill in selecting the size of boxes and raceways

**4****Determine Working/Dedicated Space Requirements for Electrical Equipment**

Knowledge of working space requirements  
Knowledge of dedicated equipment space requirements  
Skill in arranging equipment to meet working/dedicated space requirements

**2**

**I. Equipment for General Use**

# of Items

**Install Luminaires/Lampholders**Knowledge of installation requirements for luminaires/lampholders  
Skill in installing luminaires/lampholders**2****Install Switches**Knowledge of installation requirements for switches  
Skill in installing switches**2****Install Metering Enclosures, Panel Boards and Disconnects**Knowledge of installation requirements for metering enclosures, panel boards and disconnects  
Skill in installing metering enclosures, panel boards and disconnects**2****Install Receptacles**Knowledge of installation requirements for receptacles  
Skill in installing receptacles**2****Install Wiring for HVAC Equipment**Knowledge of electrical installation requirements for HVAC equipment  
Skill in providing electrical connections to HVAC equipment**1****Install Wiring for Appliances**Knowledge of electrical installation requirements for appliances  
Skill in providing electrical connections to appliances**2****Install Optional Standby System**Knowledge of installation requirements for generators and optional standby systems  
Skill in installing generators and optional standby systems**1****Install Flexible Cords and Cables**Knowledge of installation requirements for flexible cords and cables  
Skill in installing flexible cords and cables**1**

**J. Energy Efficiency/Management**

# of Items

**Install Energy Efficient Equipment****1**

Knowledge of energy saving/management devices

**Total 100**

## **Psychometric Criteria for Residential Electrical Contractor/Residential Electrician**

Open Book

Use last two revisions of the Code

4-Choice Multiple Choice Format

No more than 5% negatively worded items

Cut score based on Standard Setting workshop

Number of scored items on exam: 100

Number of pre-test items: 15

The % of non-code items must be at least equal to 100% minus the cut-score plus 1%

Number of items relating to visual aids, graphs, charts, blueprints: 15% - no more than 2 items per diagram

Cannot use “none of the above” or “all of the above” as an option

All items must be referenced (math items can be referenced as basic math)

Items measuring skill statements from the KSAs shall be written at the application and analysis level

No true/false or essay items

Generally avoid absolute items with words such as “always”, “all” or “never” – may use “shall” or “shall not”

No weighted items

Clones should be created when feasible although they must be designated as such so that clones do not appear on the same version of an examination

Other “Enemies” shall be marked so that they do not appear on the same version of an examination

# **Appendix T**

## **List of SMEs Participating in the Test Development Meeting**

## Test Development Meeting

**January 9 – 13, 2017, Phoenix, Arizona**

**Location: NASCLA Association Office**

**Jose Barragan**

Owner, Barragan Construction Services  
California City, CA

**Jay Cannava**

President, P.I. Electric, Inc.  
Lake Park, FL

**Julie Gauthreaux**

CEO, Pelican Electrical Services, LLC  
Theriot, LA

**Steve Grayson**

Construction Inspector, John Guth  
Associates  
Shreveport, LA

**Jesse Jameson**

Construction Compliance Supervisor,  
Washington Department of Labor &  
Industries  
Tumwater, WA

**Mike Johnston**

Executive Director Standards and Safety,  
National Electrical Contractors Association  
(NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

**Robert Jones**

Deputy Executive Director, IEC Texas Gulf  
Coast  
Houston, TX

**Jack Lyons**

Northeast Field Representative, National  
Electrical Manufacturers Association  
(NEMA)  
West Chesterfield, MA

**Jeff Masterson**

Services License/Compliance Manager, The  
Home Depot  
Rock Hill, SC

**David Mims**

President, Georgia-Florida Alarm Company  
Tallahassee, FL

**Craig Monin**

President, Lon's Electrical Service, Inc.  
San Bernardino, CA

**Tim Norman**

Executive Director, North Carolina State  
Board of Examiners of Electrical  
Contractors  
Raleigh, NC

**Richard Tousey**

Regional Compliance Manager, The Home  
Depot  
Old Bethpage, NY

**Michael Travers, Sr.**

Master Electrician, State of Delaware  
Milton, DE

**Joseph Wages Jr.**

Technical Advisor, Education, Codes and  
Standards, International Association of  
Electrical Inspectors (IAEI)  
Richardson, TX

**Wesley Lamar Wheeler**

National Director of Safety, National  
Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

# **Appendix U**

## **List of SMEs Participating in the Standard Setting Meeting**

## Standard Setting Meeting

**February 6 – 10, 2017, Phoenix, Arizona**  
**Location: NASCLA Association Office**

**Pierre Bellemare**

President, Bellemare, Inc.  
Ellenton, FL

**Steve Grayson**

Construction Inspector, John Guth  
Associates  
Shreveport, LA

**Jesse Jameson**

Construction Compliance Supervisor,  
Washington Department of Labor &  
Industries  
Tumwater, WA

**Mike Johnston**

Executive Director Standards and Safety,  
National Electrical Contractors Association  
(NECA)  
Bethesda, MD

**Robert Jones**

Deputy Executive Director, IEC Texas Gulf  
Coast  
Houston, TX

**Jack Lyons**

Northeast Field Representative, National  
Electrical Manufacturers Association  
(NEMA)  
West Chesterfield, MA

**Craig Monin**

President, Lon's Electrical Service, Inc.  
San Bernardino, CA

**Brooks Myers**

Regional Compliance Manager, The Home  
Depot  
Bandera, TX

**Tim Norman**

Executive Director, North Carolina State  
Board of Examiners of Electrical  
Contractors  
Raleigh, NC

**Lou Petrucci**

Manager, L & M Electric, LLC  
Cranston, RI

**Mark Ptashkin**

Consultant, MEP Consulting  
Surprise, AZ

**Clarence Tibbs**

President, STE Electrical Systems, Inc.  
Apopka, FL

**Michael Travers, Sr.**

Master Electrician, State of Delaware  
Milton, DE

**Joseph Wages Jr.**

Technical Advisor, Education, Codes and  
Standards, International Association of  
Electrical Inspectors (IAEI)  
Richardson, TX

# **Appendix V**

## **Item Review/Sample Angoff Rating Sheet**



# **Appendix W**

## **Pilot Testing Item/Test Review Sheet**

## NASCLA Accredited Electrical Examination Program Test Review Sheet

Test (circle one):    Electrical Contractor (Master)                  Journeyman                  Residential Electrician

Version (circle one):    Form 1                          Form 2                          Form 3

	Item #																									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
The item's instructions are clear																										
The item content is clearly written																										
There are no formatting issues with the item																										
The item is suitable for computer presentation																										
The item's graphics or plans are clear																										

**\*\*Prior to exiting the examination and selecting "I Am Done", please take a moment to go back through all of the Plans (PDFs) for your version of the examination in the **Reference Library** and report back if they were **legible, easily accessible, information was complete, etc.****

Plan # \_\_\_\_\_ : Y N    If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Plan # \_\_\_\_\_ : Y N    If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Plan # \_\_\_\_\_ : Y N    If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Plan # \_\_\_\_\_ : Y N    If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Plan # \_\_\_\_\_ : Y N    If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Test Administration Questions (circle one):**

1. The log on process was easy: Y N If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

2. The test administration platform was easy to navigate: Y N If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

3. The information in the Score Reporting System was sufficient: Y N If no, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Indicate any concerns or problems you had with the test administration process as a whole: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_